794

#794
(75.15.1)

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

CHARLES & AUGUSTUS TABER,
No. 45 Union St. New Bedford,
Have constantly on hand a large assortment of
Charts & Nautical Instruments,
Sextants, Quadrants, Octants, Barometers, Telescopes,
Spy Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales
Dividers. Paralel Rules. &c. &c.
WITH
WORKS ON NAVIGATION
Comprising Blunt's, Norie's, Laurie's, Steele's & Horsburg's Publications.
Horsburg's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator,
Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant,
Nautical Almanacs, Lunar Tables
&c. &c. and
STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS
Paper, Quills, Ink. Wafers, Wax, Log Books, Log Slates, Journals,
Pen Knives, Jack Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and
Blanks of all kinds.

THE PASSAGE OF THE FLYING CLOUD. The time made by the Flying Cloud was *eighty-nine days twenty-one hours*. The *Commercial* says:

"Such a passage as this is something more than a local triumph, and inures to the reputation not alone of the builders of the ship and her enterprising owners, but of the United States. It is truly a national triumph, and points clearly and unmistakably to that pre-eminence upon the ocean which awaits the United States of America. The log of the Flying Cloud is now before us. It is the most wonderful record that pen ever indited, for rapid as was the passage, it was performed under circumstances by no means the most favorable.

We find records of mainmast sprung and spars carried away, of frequent reefing and boisterous weather and heavy seas, and some impediment from malicious practices of some of the crew, whom it was necessary to put in irons. Notwithstanding these difficulties, we find the Flying Cloud making, on consecutive days, 234, 374 and 334 miles *per diem*—and at various times 293, 256, 272, 261, 300, 274, 287, 264, 289, 297, &c. &c. We believe the greatest speed ever made by an Atlantic steamer has been 342 miles in twenty-four hours—or thirty-two miles less than the best day made by this clipper ship."

The *New York Evening Post* says "the Flying Cloud has made this voyage in just six days shorter time than it was ever made before by any vessel, we believe, either under sails or steam. Until now the palm has been borne by the Surprise, Capt. Dumaresq, who accomplished the voyage in 96 days. The Sea Witch had made the voyage before in 97 days."

Signals with Fore	Good Royal Main	Mizen
Whales ahead	Whales off the weather beam	Whales a stern
Whales two points on the weather bow	Whales two points farward of the weather beam	Whales two points off the weather quarter
One ball hoisted and lowered whales four point on the weatherbow	One ball hoisted and lowered whales two points abaft the weather beam	One ball hoisted and lowered whales four points on the weather quarter
Whales two points off the lee bow	Whales off the lee beam	Whales two points off the lee quarter
Whales four points off the lee bow	Whales two points farward lee beam	Whales four points off the lee quarter
If a boat should lower from the Ship and strike a whale the Ensign will be set at the fore Royal Mast head	Should a lone boat get stove the Ensign will be set at the Main Royal head	Blue and white at Mizen Royal head for boats to come on board
Should the boats be caught a dead drift and the large will be kept a burning, but Ship will make short tacks	Ensign hoisted and lowered whales between the boats and the Ship off in the Day the Ship Gun fired every fifteen Should the boats be to the for them. If otherwise	will be hove to so as to make minutes. if night a lantern windward towing a whale steer for them

Y04 150

[iii]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return
on a whaling voyage from
New Bedford

Tuesday September the 2nd 1851 Sea Time
At ten A M came on board made sail took our anchor
then beating out Buzzards Bay winds fresh from S S W
weather cloudy.

Wednesday Sept 3d
commences cloudy with strong S S W winds beating
out at five P M the Pilot left us off the Light Boat
Lowand Pigs, finished stowing our anchors run down
the bables, chose watches and boats crews at six
then tacked Ship tacked again at seven at ½ past
the Foretopgallent backstay parted took in the
light sails at eight took a squall from W N W
with rain steared S S E at ½ past eight Point
Judith Light bore W N W Beavertail Light
N N W at three A M hauled up S E wind N
latter part all hands employed, sent down Fore
& Mizen Royal yards & put on chafeing gear Lat. 40.18 N
Thursday Sept 4 Long 70.01 W
commences cloudy with a moderate gale from
N E at four P M double reefed the topsails and
handed the Mainsail all hands employed
at seven took in the gib and mizen topsail middle
part a fresh gale latter more moderate set the
gib mainsail and mizen topsail the watch
employed fitting boats and craft

Latitude by Observation 38.38 N
Longitude by computation 69 25

Remarks on board Ship Good Return
Friday September 5th 1851.
commences cloudy with strong E winds heading
S S E under double reef topsails the watch fitting
boats and scrapeing deck middle part more moderate
~~latter~~ latter part strong E S E winds
Lat by Obs. 37. 11 N
Long by compu 69

Remarks Saturday Sept. 6th
commences with strong S E winds under double
reef topsails tacked at ten night latter part
more moderate set whole topsails heading N E
all hands employed boiling Whale Lines and
fitting boats and craft several Sails in site
Lat by Obs 37..17 N
Long: Chron 68 34 W

Remarks Sunday Sept 7th.
commences fair weather with lite S E winds
all hands employed fitting boats broke out water
and tar middle and latter parts clear weather
with lite air tacked twice two sails in site

Lat by Obs 37.. 08 N
Long by Chron 68 . 23 W
Barometer 29,. 8
Thermometer 78, W 80

Remarks Monday Sept 8th
commences clear weather with lite air from
S E lowered twice for Blackfish no success
middle calm latter part lite air from S S E
the watch employed fitting boats and rigging
heading E
Lat by Obs 37 N
Long by Chron 67, 30 W
Barometer 29, 8

— Towards the Western Island September 9, 1851

Tuesday September 9th

Clear weather with [illegible] winds [illegible] the [illegible] we [illegible]

Lat by Obs 0 [illegible] N

Long Chron [illegible] W

Barom [illegible]

Wednesday Sept 10th

Fair weather with [illegible] winds [illegible] the [illegible] sailed steering and [illegible]

Lat by Obs 0 [illegible] N

Long Chron [illegible] W

Thursday Sept 11th

Clear weather with light winds varying from [illegible] E to E. on the [illegible] tack [illegible] striping blocks [illegible] set up the broad [illegible] Lat by Obs 34, 54 N

Long Chron 63, 48 W

Friday Sept 12th

Fair weather with light airs from E to E fore [illegible] sailed set up main and mizen topmast staying, [illegible]

Lat by Obs 34, 10 N

Long Chron 62, [illegible] W

Barometer 29, 7

Saturday Sept 13th

[illegible] weather and calm [illegible] rigging [illegible] and set fore topmast studding [illegible] wind light from W steering E. Lat 34, 00

Long Chron 61, 36

Sunday Sept 14th. Barometer 29, 6

Fair weather [illegible] light W winds steering E [illegible] during night set

Lat by Obs 0 [illegible] N

Long Chron 59, 16 W

Barometer 29, 6

Remarks on board Ship Good Return
Monday September 9th 1861
Fore part [illegible] showers variably winds all
drawing sails set steering E
Lat by Obs 34 11 N
Long Compass 76,45 W
Barometer 29,1

Remarks Tuesday Sept 10th
Commences fair weather with fresh N W winds
middle part showery with thunder and lightning
variable winds and squalls took in the light sails
latter part fresh S S W wind steering E by S
Lat by Obs 34 10 N
Long Chron. 54 06 W

Remarks Wednesday Sept 11th
Commences fair weather with fresh S W wind
middle part squalls and rainy with thunder
and lightning called all hands at ½ past ten
took in sail to double reef fore and mizen topsails
latter part showery with fresh S winds steering
E by S
Lat by Compass 34,20 N
Long Do 54,00 W

Remarks Thursday Sept 12th
Fore part rainy with strong S winds and squalls
at one P M double reefed the topsails middle
part more moderate latter part fair weather
with strong S wind shook the reefs out the
topsail the watch employed drawing and sorting
yarns for Spunyarn Lat by Obs 34 49 N
Long Chron 48 36 W

Remarks Friday Sept 13th
Clear weather with fresh S S E winds on E
tack latter part all sail set the watch
variously employed Lat by Obs 35 31 N
Long Chron 47 23 W
Barometer 29,9

[illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks [illegible] [illegible]

Fair weather with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Remarks [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] weather [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] of blackfish [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] middle part [illegible] latter part [illegible] [illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

Remarks [illegible] Feb 2nd

[illegible] pleasant fair weather with light [illegible] winds middle and latter part [illegible] at eight A.M. saw a shoal of Blackfish lowered the three larboard boats [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] main [illegible] rigging

Lat [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday Feb [illegible]

Fair weather with fresh [illegible] winds heading [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] middle part [illegible] winds [illegible] [illegible] latter part [illegible] winds [illegible] [illegible] the watch set at [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long Chron [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday Feb 4th

Fair weather [illegible] fresh winds [illegible] [illegible] middle part [illegible] latter part [illegible] the watch variously employed [illegible] [illegible] one in company

Lat 39 58 [illegible]

Long by Chron 37 33 W

Barometer 29 8

Remarks on board Ship Good Return
Thursday September 2[illegible] 1841
Commencing with the winds from
S W at three P M shaped ship course S for
Captain Whitney of Charlestown to keep out from
the lee in the heavy seas and calms latter
part calm lee in sight Lat by obs 39,58 N
Long 6 E

Long by chron 30,[illegible] W
Barometer 30.

Remarks Friday Sept 2[illegible]
Commencing with middle and latter light
airs winds blowing from S W to S E, moderate
Lat by obs 40 N
Long by chron 53, 0

Remarks Saturday Sept 2[illegible]
Commencing with light airs from
S E middle and latter light airs S W
drawing sails set on sail in sight bearing S E

Lat by obs 40 [illegible]
Long by chron 34,10 W
Barometer 29,7

Remarks Sunday Sept 29th
Commencing this weather with fresh W S W winds
middle much the same latter hard squally and showry
at eleven 11,30, at 12 raised Land barre bearing E by N
Thomas N E by E

Lat by Obs 39, 30 N
Remarks Tuesday Sept 30th Long by Chron 21,
Wet part cloudy and squally run down between Terceira Flores middle
course S E latter part S E by S towards Fayal, saw Barque Newton off
Terceira Lat 29 01, N Long by Chron, 28 21 W

Ship Royal [illegible] 1857

[illegible] Wednesday Oct 5th

Commences fair weather with lite et N winds steering [illegible] to 3 day courses at four Bells raised Land Nagas [illegible] [illegible] run down the west side of it and hauled [illegible] [illegible] latter part beating up in the Royal passage [illegible]

Remarks Thursday Oct

[illegible] fair weather with strong winds from [illegible] [illegible] passage at one Bell lowered a boat and [illegible] on shore on [illegible] and got our vessels 150 baskets Potatoes [illegible] Pumpkins [illegible] shipped two men David Melvin and Emmanuel Frances came on board at six steered off S middle part lite wind bright latter part much the same steering [illegible] wind on S Mark hauled at eleven the watch employed assorting and stowing away vessels

Lat by Obs 37.[illegible]

Long by chron, 28.21 W

Barometer 29.8

Remarks Friday Oct 2nd

[illegible] fair weather with lite winds [illegible] Bond at tack at four Bells Rice peak bearing [illegible] [illegible] 25 miles middle part hauled S round [illegible] the S.E. part of Rice hauled aback latter part lite westerly winds stood off till seven tacked stood in between Rice and St George the watch employed [illegible] all after hole for Codfish Beans and Flour

Remarks Saturday Oct 4th

Fair weather late air varying from [illegible] [illegible] the passage between Rio and St George at three Bells lowered a boat went on shore on St George with [illegible] trading for Hogs and Eggs [illegible] on board at six middle part lite air and calms latter part Mr Tripp went on shore trading got Eggs Fowls Fruit

50 Doz Eggs
50 Fowl

Remarks on board Ship Good Return off Terceira

Sunday October 5th 1851

Commences fair weather with lite S W wind off S W part of St George Shipped a Portuguese belong to Pico named Immanuel at six P.M. the wind died away lowered three boats towed off about half a mile middle part lite airs from S W and calm latter part lite W wind steering N E

Lat by Obs 28,50 N

Long by Chron 27 35 W

Barometer 29.9

Remarks Monday Oct 6th

Commences fair weather with lite W winds steering N E b N, at eleven at night huffed to the wand & hauled aback at daylight kept off E S E down the N side of Terceira seen whale ships in site

Lat by Obs 28.54 N

Long by Chron 26,56,

Remarks Tuesday Oct 7th

Commences fair weather with lite W S W off E end of Terceira at five P.M. spoke Ship Cumberia Capt. Cottle 1 month out clean middle part wind N tacked twice latter part tacked twice wind hauled E five sails in site Terceira bearing bw. W to N W sent up the Fore Rigging Lat by Obs 28 25 N

Wednesday 8th Long Chron 26 47 W

Cloudy weather with lite E N E winds tacked several times the watch set up the main rigging and stayed fore sails in site cruising off Terceira Lat by Obs 28 59 N

Remarks Thursday 9th Long by Chron 27 01 W

Commences cloudy with fresh N E winds and fog squalls middle lite air from E latter part fresh cruising off E end of Terceira three sails in site

Lat by Obs 38,49 N

Long 26 50 W

Barometer 29.7

Remarks, hard [illegible]

Tuesday [illegible]

[illegible] with strong [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] middle
and the same [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in sight bearing [illegible] called at eight [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by [illegible] 8.25

Long by [illegible] 25.[illegible]

Remarks Wednesday [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] with strong [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible] 46.[illegible]

Remarks 29.[illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

[illegible] weather with a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible] 22.[illegible]

Remarks Thursday [illegible]

Fresh weather with a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Bay [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] the bay [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible] 24.[illegible]

Remarks Friday [illegible]

Fresh weather with strong southerly winds off
[illegible] side of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
middle [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
double [illegible] [illegible] Lat [illegible]

Long 24.25

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Wednesday October 15th 1848

Commences cloudy with strong S W wind off N E of St Michael on a W tack tacked at four passed the E end of the Island at seven P M about miles off double reefed the topsails took in the mainsail middle part a moderate gale and rainy wind halled S S E took in the fit wore ship at four A M latter part moderated cleared up made fit mainsail and mizen bonet halled E steared S wore sail in company Lat by Obs 37,26

Long Chron 24,06

Barometer 29,6

Remarks Thursday October 16th

Clear with fresh wind from E b S all sail set steering S scattering Gulf weed in sile three tails. Lat by Obs 34 47 N

Long Chron 23,00 W

Remarks Friday October 17th

Fair weather with fresh easterly winds heading S b E at nine night took in mainsail at twelve halled up the foresail at two halled aback at daylight made all sail kept off S b E latter part took in the Flying fit Martingall shortened it three links and set up the fit stay Lat by Obs 32 55

Long Chron 21,25

Remarks Saturday Oct 18th

Fair weather with fresh E winds steering the watch employed assorting potatoes

Lat by Obs 30 16 N

Long Chron 21,00 W

Remarks Sunday Oct 19th

This day is cloudy and showery with bit baffling wind calms course S S W Lat by Obs 28 55 N

Long Compu. 21

Remarks on board the [illegible] Monday Oct 20th [illegible]

[illegible] cloudy with showers of rain wind [illegible] and baffling middle part calm latter part light [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] set up the main stay and carried [illegible] again

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday [illegible]

Fair weather with the S W winds heading [illegible] sail in stay at noon the foremast maintopsail [illegible] took it in but in a [illegible] set it up again [illegible] sail in stay

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday Oct 22d

Commences clear weather with light S W wind middle part calm latter part light S W winds unbuning the Wheel stuffed ends with it, the carpenter employed planeing the Cabin floor one sail in

Lat by Obs 25, 50

Long by Chron 20 4[illegible]

Remarks Thursday Oct 23th

Clear weather with light S W winds backed three times the watch employed making sennit spunyarn and Rattleing the maintopgallant rigging

Lat by Obs 25, 14N

Long by Chron 28 40

Remarks Friday Oct 24th

Clear weather with light S W winds heading S S E set up main and mizen topgallant backstays

Lat by Obs 23, 54N

Remarks Saturday Oct 25th Long by Chron 18, 38 W

Clear weather with light S W winds latter part hauled S W fore & middle part heading S latter S W by compass started water filled the bubber room plank started cask Bread

Lat by Obs 22 32, Long 18, 28 W

1851

Remarks on board Ship Good Return October 26th

Sunday October 26th

Commences fair weather with lite N W winds middle and latter part much the same a large Swell from N W steering S W by compass Lat by Obs 22 00 N

Long by Chron 18 57 W

Remarks Monday Oct. 27th

Commences fair with lite W N W winds middle much the same latter part calm the watch set up the fore topmast stays course S W one sail in site set Topmast studingsail Lat by Obs 19 58 N

Long by Chron 17 10 W

Remarks Tuesday Oct 28th

Commences fair weather with large swell and calm middle much the same latter lite wind from N E one sail in site fore part the watch set up maintopmast rigging and rattling it latter part assorting Potatoes one sail in site course S W Lat by Obs 19 18 N

Long by Chron 19 47 W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 29th

Cloudy weather with lite N E winds at two P M raised a shoal of Blackfish lowered and persued with no success came on board at four latter part set up foretopmast rigging and sent up Maintopgallant studingsail Booms lent and set the topgallantstudingsail one sail in site wind N E Course S W by W Lat by Obs 17,46 N

Long by Chron 20,56 W

Remarks Thursday Oct 30th

Cloudy weather with lite winds from N E steering S W by W all drawing sail set one sail in site Lat by Obs 15 56

Remarks Friday Oct 31st Long by Chron 22 W

Mayo Lat 15.16 Long 23,15.45

Cloudy with fresh breezes fore part steering W middle W b S by Compass at one hailed about half off again at four raised Land at daylight, Mayo Isle. about 15 miles ahead run round the S W part of the Island saw Barque & one Brig at Anchor, at eleven lowered a Boat went on shore.

Remarks off Mayo Island December 18 1

Saturday December 18

Commences fine weather with fresh trade winds lying off and on at the town of Mayo on the S E end of the Island I was obliged to enter at the Custom House or not trade any traded a Barrel of Oil for ten Shoals, had to pay three dollars Duty in the Custom House and Consuls charges 17.75 cts: sold 2 [illegible] of Rice at 4 cts per lb and three Boxes of Tobacco at 35 cts per lb they Pay the duty, shipped one Man named Renaldo Simon started to come on board at ½ past six got off a Short distance there was a Gun fired from the Fort when we got off about a Mile there was another gun fired a Shot struck the water a few rods from us got on board hoist off S S H all drawing sails set latter part smoky with fresh S E trade the watch employed braking out the after hold

Lat by Obs 13 34 N

Long by chron 23 16 W

Remarks Monday Nov 20

Commences smoky weather with light N E winds all drawing sail set steering S S W middle and latter part much the same Lat by Obs 16 [illegible]

Long by Chron 23 34 W

Remarks Monday Nov 30

This day is smoky with light winds varying from W N W to E N E all drawing sails set steering S S W latter part set up the lifeline Rigging

Lat by Obs 4 [illegible]

Long by Chron 24 16 W

Remarks Tuesday Dec 4

Commences smoky with a fresh breze from E & N E Lat N E Trades

at nine in the evening took a heavy rain squall from S E all sail out called all hands took in the light sails and double reefed the foretopsail middle part strong strong breezes varying from S E to E with rain latter part rainy winds light from S E four sails in site

Lat by Comp 7 25 N Long 24 45 W

Remarks on board Ship Good Between November 5th
Near the Line Wednesday Nov 5th
commences cloudy and calm at five P.M. took a
severe squall from E with rain took in to double
reefed topsail let the reefs out at ten at night latter
part calm size sails in site Course S b W
Lat by Obs 6.27 N
Long by Chron 24.23 W

Remarks Thursday Nov 6th
commences cloudy and calm middle part lite W winds
latter part showers of rain the watch employed making
boat and a pair of Whale Ships Course S b W from
sails in site

Remarks Friday Nov 7th
commences showy with lite air from W middle
variable and squally latter part calm size sails
in site Course S b W Lat by Obs 4.30 S
Long by Chron 23.49 W

Remarks Saturday Nov 8th
commences clear and calm middle lite air and baffling
latter part lite S E winds size ships in company
Course S S W Lat by Obs 2.58 S
Long by Chron 24.16 W

Remarks Sunday Nov 9th
Clear weather with lite S E winds heading S S W
size sails in site Lat by Obs 2.28 S
Long by Chron 25.00 W

Remarks Monday Nov 10th
Clear weather with fresh breezes S S E heading
S W by S all sail set we Ship in site Lat by Obs 00.14 S
Long Chron 26.30 W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 11th
Fair weather with fresh wind from S S E heading S W
Crossed the Line at four P.M. spoke the Ship Mile of Greenport
2 months out two whales, we saw a shoal of
Blackfish lowered two boats without success, Lat by Obs 2.06 S
Long by Chron 27.56

Remarks on board of the Coast of Brazil

Wednesday December 12th 1844

This day is fair weather with fresh trade winds from S.E.
heading S.W. & S. the watch making Sperm and painting
the waist boat Lat by Obs 4.36 S
Long by Chron 29.07 W

Remarks Thursday Nov 14th

Fair weather fresh S.E. trades steering S.S.W.
carried on with painted the two waists Rest
[illegible]

Remarks Friday Nov 15th

Fair weather with moderate winds from S.E.
steering S.S.W. sent up the bottom Royal
and Gages our Sail in sight Lat by Obs 12.01 S
Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks Saturday Nov 16th

Fair weather with a fresh breeze from E. steering S.S.W.
the watch turned in the sea head Gages set them in
and bring the bitts and footropes Lat by Obs 12.[illegible]
Long by Chron 31.49 W

Remarks Sunday Nov 17th

Fair weather with light winds varying from E. to
E. steering S.S.W. four sails passed us heading to the
Northward Lat by Obs 14.52 S
Long by Chron 32.24 W

Remarks Monday Nov 18th

Fair weather with light E. wind steering S.W.
saw several porpoises Lat by Obs 14.16 S
Long by Chron 34.02 W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 19th Sunset 3.52

Fair weather with light E. winds steering W.S.W.
at five P.M. spoke Ship Campico U.S. Captain Cotter
2 months out clean latter part turned in and set up
Main top gallant Backstays. Lat by Obs 16.52 S
Long by Chron 34.50 W

Remarks on board Ship Good Return off Abrolhos.

Wednesday November 19th 1851

Commences hazy with lite N wind middle calm and lite variable wind latter part lite air from N E with a swell from S too sails in site course N W

Lat by Compass 17.20 S

Long by Chron 35.12 W

Remarks Thursday Nov 20th

Commences fair weather with lite air from S twelve sails in site alternately working Northerly middle part fresh S E winds latter part lite from S course S W b S.

Lat by Compass 18.41 S

Long by Chron 31.22 W

Remarks Friday Nov 21st

Commences thick weather with lite N E winds middle part rainy latter part cloudy shifted the studding sail several times course S S W

Lat by Obs 20 21.5 S

Long by Chron 30 04 W

Remarks Saturday Nov 22d

Commences cloudy with fresh breezes from N W middle lite from N latter part calm with a dense atmosphere course S W b S. Lat by Obs 21.40

Long by Chron 37.50

Remarks Sunday Nov 23d

Commences cloudy weather dark and hazy the part also middle and latter part fresh airs from N all drawing sail set steering S W 1/2 W passed one sail

Lat by Compass 23.20 S

Long by Chron 38.33 W

Remarks Monday Nov 24th

Commences cloudy with lite N W winds heading S W middle part misty with lite variable wind latter part lite wind from S W b S at ten A M spoke the Ship Campania Capt Cottle of Bedford 24 months out clean

Lat by Obs 23.52 S

Long by Chron 39.26 W

Remarks on board November 25th off Rio [illegible]

Tuesday Nov 26th

Commences clear weather with light winds from S W b S heading S b E S gaining with Ship Cambria middle and latter part heading S W hoisted a boat during latter part the watch employed broke [illegible] of beef a bag of Butter, and Sugar and hailed out the Bread and Sail Butts between decks and [illegible] them, all drawing Sails set wind S E. Lat by Obs 25 14 [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday [illegible]

[illegible] commences with fresh breezes steering S W middle part S W b S latter part S W under our weather much the same the Ship Cambria on our weather beam Lat by Obs 27.01 S

Long by Chron 49.14 W

Remarks Thursday Nov 27th

Commences clear weather with fresh S E wind steering S W at four P M raised a Sperm Whale lowered all four boats in company with the Ship Cambria boats got line to the Starbord Boat took him along side at seven then took in sail at six A M commenced cutting got his head off

Lat by Obs 26.48 S

Long by Chron 49.11 W

Remarks Friday Nov 28th

Clear weather with strong S E winds finished cutting in the whales body at five P M then commenced Boiling latter part cut in the peak and hoisted in two got about 14 Bls out of the case Lat 26.55 S

Long 49.51 W

Remarks Saturday Nov 29th

Clear weather with strong wind varying from E b S to fore and middle part steered S latter S E employed boiling middle and latter parts one watch below, saw a Ship steering S W, Lat by Obs 29.02 S

Long by Chron 49.05

Remarks on board Ship Good Return November 30th 1851

Sunday Dec 30th

Commences fair weather with strong N E wind steering S E the watch employed bailing and setting up stays middle part cloudy under double reef top sails and main sail latter part showery bailing hard at eleven A M wind hauled S S W

Lat by Obs 30 S

Long by Chron 41.47 W

Remarks Monday December 1st

Commences with strong wind from S S W heading S E under double reef topsails finished bailing at four P M middle part a moderate gale latter part clear weather more moderate hauled on each tack Lat by Obs 30.30 S

Long by Chron 42.41 W

Remarks Tuesday Dec 2nd

This day is strong wind from S W by S fore part on the starboard tack let the reefs out the topsail set fit and mainsail middle part breezing S E by S latter part much the same two sails in site started a barrel of Pork Lat by Obs 30.54 S

Long by Chron 41.28

Remarks Wednesday Dec 3rd

This day is strong wind from S W by S heading S E by S at six P M took in the topgallantsail and the fit latter part took in to double reef topsails all hand employed broke out the larboard side of the main hole commenced stowing down Sperm oil one bailer tot

Lat by Obs 32

Long by Chron 40.30

Remarks Thursday Dec 4th

Commences with a moderate gale from S W heading S E by

85 bls at four P M took in fit fore and mizzen topsails, finished running down bil at seven P M middle part stormy latter part fair weather under double reef topsails half on each tack. Lat by Obs 32.39

Long Chron 41.06

Remarks on board December the 4th 1851

Friday Dec 5th

[illegible] middle with the same latter part strong
[illegible] strainin & W the watch examine the
[illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks Saturday Dec 6th

Commences fair weather with latter part W winds strain
& W middle watch the same latter part strong
breezes from S & W drawing sails set hand the top
sail.

Lat by Obs 34°34
Long by Compass 44°

Remarks Sunday Dec 7th Barom 29,3
Commences cloudy with a moderate gale from
S & S.W. got in the topmast studdingsail
and furl topgallantsail at six took in the main
and double reefed the fore and mizen topsails hoister
the boats on the upper deains the Barometer 29,2. took
in the mizen topsail & double reefed the main middle
hard thunder and lightning wind halled W.S.W at
six A.M the Barom 29,0. At seven close reefed the main
topsail took in the rest latter part a heavy gale
at eleven set the foresail again, on the Starboard tack

Lat by Obs 34°43
Long by Chron 45°47 W
Barometer 29,0

Remarks Monday Dec 8th
Commences with a strong gale from S.W under
close reefed main topsail at six P.M it began to
abat at eight let a reef out the main topsail
latter part set whole topsails wind halled S.S.W
put the ship on the W tack. Lat by Obs 37°37'S
Long by Chron 45,36 W
Barometer 29,1

Remarks on board Guard Cape Horn

Tuesday December 9th 1851

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from S S W and a heavy swell middle lite air and calm latter part lite wind from S S E saw several Fin back Whales, heading by the wind on the western tack.

Lat. by Obs 38.03 S

Long by Chron 46.43 W

Remarks Wednesday Dec 10th

Clear weather fore part lite air from S E at four lowered all four boats for exercise middle part lite air from S and S W all drawing sail set latter part a fresh breez from W unbent the Mainsail repairing it

Lat by Obs 38.33 S

Long by Chron 48 14 W

Remarks Thursday Dec 11th

Commences fair weather with fresh W wind heading S S W all hands employed repairing the Mainsail finished it and bent it at five middle part showry latter part rainy with lite baffling wind Course S W.

Lat by Obs 38.40

Long by Chron 49.45

Remarks Friday Dec 12th

Commences thick weather with fresh S wind middle much the same latter part clear weather with lite easterly wind heading S W lat by Obs 41.03 S

Long by Chron 51.40

Remarks Saturday Dec 13th

Commences fair weather with fresh N N W wind middle part cloudy with with strong W S W wind latter part a moderate gale took in the topgallant-sails started a cask of Bread fore part Sheathing the Deck in the starboard waist, passed a Brig bearing N E. Course S W. Lat by Obs 42.35

Long Chron 54.30

Barom at 27.6

Remarks on board Ship [illegible] 4th [illegible]

Sunday [illegible]

[illegible] got out a boat [illegible] Lat by Obs 45.[illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks Monday Dec 11th

commences smoky with fresh breezes from W to S middle part cloudy and showery with light airs and Southerly and battening latter part smoky with like air and variable course S. Lat by Obs 44 52 S

Long by Chron 58 [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday Dec 16th

commences fair weather with like wind from W S W steering S b E at two P M raised a large School of Sperm Whales lowered all four boats got two on to the larboard the other to the waist boat got the last along side at five P M the starboard boat got stove the bow boat got fast and drew at five P M commenced cutting to the leward got one of the head off and bodily in Lat by Obs 45 05 S

Long by Chron 57 50

Remarks Wednesday Dec 17th

commences smoky with like N W winds at four P M the Ship Alice Mandat Capt. Wing spoke us three months out cruise we got the head off the other whale and got the body in middle and latter part foggy latter part cut in both junks boiled one tube Lat by Chron 45 35

Long [illegible]

Remarks Thursday Dec 18th

commences cloudy overcast weather with a moderate gale from N W commenced boiling and finished cutting in clost reefed the main topsail middle and latter part the watch employed boiling and cutting up junks. wore ship twice Lat by Obs 45 28

Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks on board December 19th 1851

Friday Dec 19th

This day is thick weather with strong N W wind half on each tack the watch employed boiling

Lat by Compu 45.45

Long by Chron 57.50

Rema. is Saturday Dec 20 Barometer 29.32

Commences thick weather with fresh W N W wind cleared up at four P.M. tacked in sight run off and spoke the Brig Alice Mandall Capt. Wing I went on board middle part a fresh gale latter part a strong gale at eleven A.M. tacked down the works under reef maintopsail and foresail Lat by Obs 45.09 S

Long by Chron 57.39 W

Barometer 29.2

Remarks Sunday Dec 21st

Commences hazy with a strong gale under close reef maintopsail winds W by W heading N W at three P.M. sheared the works again middle part winds and weather much the same latter part it moderated set double reefed topsails at noon spoke the Brig Alice Mandal Capt. Wing Lat by Obs 44.30 S

Long by Chron 57.38 S

Remarks Monday Dec 22d

Commences with fresh breezes and a heavy swell gaining with the st. Mandall middle part moderate latter part moderate gale took in the fore and mizen topsails all hands employed breaking out the main hole to stow down oil finished boiling noon, half on each tack

Lat by Obs 44.22 S

Long by Chron 57.45 W

Remarks on board Ship Fred Robson December 22

Tuesday December 23

commences thick weather with a moderate gale from W middle and latter part much the same all day on the water tack all hands employed stowing down oil in the main hold

Lat by Obs 44.32 S

Long by Chron 58.08 W

Remarks Wednesday Dec 24th

commences smoky with with a heavy swell finishe stowing down oil middle and latter parts strong W winds latter part set whole topsails took in the starboard boat and repaired it the water broke out the hole and started dried apples sugar and coffee one bail in site

Lat by Obs 44.56

Long by Chron 59.00

Remarks Thursday Dec 25th

commences smoky with strong NW winds the Ship Alice Mandall in company at two P M Capt King came on board middle and latter part under double reef topsails put out the starbord boat Course S by W

Lat by Obs 46.20 S

Long by Chron 59.50

Remarks Friday Dec 26th

commences smoky with a fresh gale from W N W under double reefed topsails middle part much the same latter part a heavy gale and squally at eight A M clewed up the main topsail and took in the foresail here it was rolled down so as to bath the low boats gunwale in the upper waves then took her in

Lat by Obs 47.51 S

Long by Chron 60.45 W

Barometer 28,8

Remarks Saturday Dec 27

commences with a strong gale at four P M it moderated loosed the foresail & set double reefed topsails latter part all sail Westerly winds Course S.W Lat by Obs 48.51 S

Long Chron 61.19 W

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Sunday December 28th 1851

Commences smoky with strong wind from N W steering E S W gaming with the Ship Alice Mandell Capt. King middle and latter part winds and weather more the same two ships in company Lat by Obs 55.5 S Long by Chron 64

Monday Dec 29th

Commences cloudy with strong winds from W at two P M took a squall lost in main topgallantsail single reefed the topsail at seven hadattle fore and maintopgallantsail set at eight took a squall took in to double reefed topsails middle part strong winds and squally varying from W to S W in a lack at noon cloudy the weather flying jib Guys dead eye strap broke took in the flying jib latter part strong wind from W S W under single reef topsails steering S

Lat by Obs 52.51 S
Long by Chron 65.00 W
Barometer 28.8

Remarks Tuesday Dec 30th

Commences smoky with strong W winds at two P M let the reef out the foretopsail & set the maintopgallantsail the Ship A Mendell in Company steering S by E middle part moderate at daylight saw land Tierra Del Fuego bearing from W N W to E S E Distance 25 miles latter part calm water in riders started a barrel of Beef one of Pork

Rundown main hold

Lat by Obs 54.17 S
Long by Chron 65.15 W
Barometer 28.8

Remarks Wednesday Dec 31st

Fore part calm and light baffling winds steering E S towards the Straits of Le Maire middle part fresh S winds lying by off the Straits latter part strong S S E winds beating in the straits seven Ships in company bound around the Horn at noon Capes Diego bore S W 2 miles Lat by Obs 54.40 S

Long by Chron 64.41 W
Barometer 28.8

Off Cape Horne January 1st 1852

Remarks Thursday Jan

Commences cloudy with a moderate gale from S S E causing through the Strait the Main at one P.M. the tide due S S E helped us materially by keeping vessel the wind middle last moderated off about 4 o'clock Bay [illegible] 4 P.M. and hauled to S.W. and S S W six sails in company

Lat [illegible] 54.0 S

Long [illegible] W

Barometer 28.07

Remarks Friday Jan 2nd

Commences hazy with fresh breezes from N E at four P.M. Struck the Ship Europa Capt. Weeks 22 months out bound from at ten at night the wind hauled round steering S.S.W. latter part a fresh gale took in the topgallantsails at nine A.M. the Gorge Bamures bearing W.W. about 15 miles Like ships in company, steering S.W.

Lat [illegible] 57.0 S

Long [illegible] W

Barometer 28.9

Remarks Saturday Jan 3rd

Commences thick weather with a moderate gale from S E at four P.M. moderated made sail for ships in site. Lower W S W middle last wind shifted S W latter part W.N.W. on Lake

Lat by obs 56.50 S

Long by [illegible] W

Barometer 28.6

Remarks Sunday Jan 4th

Commences fresh winds and strong squalls from W. at eight taken middle site winds on Stack latter part ran in eleven sails in site. The Ship Alice Mandall Capt Wing in company at ten [illegible] Bruce on board, bound to Lat

Lat by obs 56.45 S

Long by [illegible] W

Barometer 28.8

Remarks on board off West of Cape Horne

Tuesday January 5th 1852

Fair weather with light winds and a heavy swell fore part from S W middle part S S W latter part S W b W. five sails in site course W N W

Lat by Obs 55.25 S

Long by Chron 74.45 W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 6th

Commences hazy with strong winds from W N W at last middle part wind W N W and squally on S W latter part a fresh gale from W S W heading N W under double reefed topsails the Ship Alice handell in site

Lat by Obs 55.00 S

Long by Chron 75.30 W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 7th

Commences with a fresh gale from S W heading W N W at Six Bell took in the foretopsail middle part squally latter part dark cloudy weather moderated let the reef out the topsails set fib & mainsail, at four Bell whilst they were reefing over the Maintopsail a Portuguese Francisco Vinnanuel fell from the Maintopsail yard struck on the main yard & roaled off fell on deck on his feet & slid down on his side it bruised him some but not bad, at eight A M Charles H Lewis fell from the Mizzen topsail yard he had struck the reef out and were getting off the yard he struck on Hurricane house and slid off on the Rail in side the boat beaver it stunded him and bruised him in several places, latter part fresh winds from S W.

Lat by Obs 59.30 S

Thursday Jan 8th Long by Chron 76.08 W

Commences cloudy with light W winds on N tack middle and latter part slowing N W b W wind heading S W b W took in to double reefed topsails five sail in site

Lat by Obs 58.30 S

Long by Compass 77.30 W

Barometer 28.2

Remarks on board the Good Return

Sunday January 4th 1852.

Commences cloudy with fine air and stowed [illegible] at eight the wind shifted to S.W. strong made all sail stowed S.W. latter part fine weather with strong W.S.W. wind lat in the Chinese pocket out reefs stowed a boat of bread a barrel of beef & of pork. lat by obs. [illegible]

long by chron [illegible] W

Remarks Monday January 5th

Commences cloudy with strong winds fore part middle W.S.W. in the latter part W.N.W. lowered a sea aquare at nine lat by obs. [illegible]

long by chron [illegible] W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 6th

Commences cloudy with the wind from W.N.W. blew a middle part W. heading N.N.W. latter part W.N.W. steering N.W. & W. sail at nine wind variable

lat by obs. [illegible] S

long by chron [illegible] W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 12th

This day is cloudy with a moderate gale from S at Lat. [illegible] double reefed the fore and main topsail steering W.N.W. & W middle and latter parts wind the same at nine A.M. spoke the Ship Daniel Webster Captain Weeder of Nantucket 12 months out 1000 bbls of whale and 600 of sperm. bound home lowered in the morn and latter by them lat by obs. [illegible]

long by chron [illegible] W

Remarks Thursday Jan 13th

This day is cloudy with strong wind from S.W. fore part steering N.W. & middle N.W. latter part W.N.W. maintopgallant sail and topmast studingsail set

lat by obs [illegible] S

long by chron [illegible]

Remains [illegible]

Remarks on board off the Coast Chile

Thursday ~~Wednesday~~ January 15th 1852

Commences cloudy with strong S E winds steering N E & two sails in site at three P M spoke the Ship Alice Mandell Captain King just out Hogs first whale along side Sperm Whale, at six double reefed the topsails middle and latter part half on each tack Lat by Obs 41.04 S

Long by Chron 10.50 W

Remarks ~~Thursday~~ Jan. 16th

This day is hazy with a moderate gale from S E by S at six P M spoke A. Mendal at seven bore off W N W at one N E latter part close topsails the A Mendall in company stowed Boat on Perks, Lat by Obs 42.45 S

Long by Chron 7.50 W

~~Wednesday~~ Remarks Friday Jan 14th

As Wednesday was left out write it in here strong S S E winds fore part steering N E at six P M saw Land Bearing Cape Noronas Island bearing E true 25 miles middle and latter parts steered N W Lat 41.44 S

Long 16.05 W

Remarks Saturday Jan 17th

Commences cloudy with strong S E winds steering N E by N at six P M double reefed the topsails middle part steered N W & til twelve then luffed to on E tack at five A M kept off raised land at six the Mocha Island at noon off the E side of the Island along reef moors off the S E part of the Island the Landing is on the N E part Lat 38.25 S

Remarks Sunday Jan 18th Long 75.50 W

Cloudy with strong S S E winds at one P M hauled aback and I went on shore with two tents gotten barrels of Potatoes at per barrel and half a hundred 250 lbs. at 4$ per hundred came on board at seven P M kept off W N W under double reef topsails latter part whole topsails the Ship A Mandell off the weather beam about six miles Lat by Obs 38.45 S Long by Chron 76.00 W

Remarks on board January 18th 18[illegible]

Monday Jan 18th

Commences cloudy with strong wind from [illegible] at [illegible] P.M. [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] the Ship [illegible] Mandel in company Course [illegible]

Lat by [illegible] [illegible]

Long by Chron 78 [illegible] W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 19th

Commences fine weather with [illegible] winds from [illegible] at [illegible] P.M. [illegible] for [illegible] bearing [illegible] distance [illegible] miles [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] miles [illegible] to the wind and double reefed the topsails middle part [illegible] [illegible] on each tack at daylight run down [illegible] the [illegible] side of the island at nine lowered the [illegible] and [illegible] boat went on shore a fishing it blew so could not do much at it the A Mandel in company two other ships in site Lat by Obs 24,40 S

Long by Chron 78.3[illegible] W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 21st

Commences cloudy and squally with strong wind from [illegible] at three P.M. [illegible] on board [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] under double reefed topsails middle part the same latter part whole topsails passed [illegible] the [illegible] Columbus Capt. Carr 13 months out 250 of Sperm the Ship A Mandel in site Lat by Obs 31 [illegible]

Long by Chron 7[illegible]

Remarks Thursday Jan 2[illegible]

Commences cloudy with fresh [illegible] from [illegible] middle [illegible] the same [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] employed [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Course [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks Friday Janes[illegible] Long [illegible] Commences Cloudy with lite air from NE heading N W at ten A M spoke the ships A. Mandel. Captain [illegible] [illegible] lady came on board. Lat by Obs 29,27 S

Long by Chron 7[illegible] W

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 24th 1852

Saturday January 24th

Commences this watch with light airs and fine weather steering with the ship's head north by the middle and latter part [illegible] wind

Lat by Obs 25.50 S

Long by Chron 80.20 W

Remarks Sunday Jan 25th

This day is clear weather with the prevailing winds called trades

Lat by Obs 24.00

Long by Chron 80.40

Remarks Monday Jan 26th

This day is clear weather with the prevailing winds called trades

Lat by Obs 21.44

Long by Chron 80.00

Remarks Tuesday Jan 27th

Commences this watch with the air from S.E. to middle by E steering N.N.W. at six P.M. raised land the St Andrew Islands bearing N.N.W. steered for it at nine A.M. raised St Pedro Island bearing N.N. all sail set

Lat by Obs 26.45 S

Long by Chron 79.02 W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 28th

Fair weather with the wind from E.S.E. steering N.W. at three P.M. hailed a vessel off St Andrew Island and went in shore with two boats fishing got aboard we came on board at six P.M. left off N.W. latter part of the ship's latitude is uncertain

Lat by Obs 24.56 S

Long by Chron 79.38

Remarks Thursday Jan 29th

Cloudy with moderate winds from E.S.E. steering N.W. the watch employed making spunyarn made a Jorg latter part fitted one of the new boats ready for use saw two shoals of Blackfish going quick. Lat by Obs 22.44 the ship's latitude is uncertain

Long by Chron 79.27

[illegible]

Remarks Sunday [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks Tuesday [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks Wednesday February 1st

[illegible]

Remarks Thursday [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks Friday [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on board of Pisco February 4th 1852

Wednesday Feb 4th

Fair weather with light airs from S E at four P.M. spoke the ship Canton of New Bedford Captain Potter six months out 180 bbls of Sperm oil five spoke the ship Mandell had a gam middle and latter hart steering S W

Lat by Obs 14.50 S

Long by Chron 77.45 W

Remarks Thursday Feb 5th

Commences fair weather with light airs from N steering S W the ship Mandell & Canton in company at six P.M. I went on board the Canton latter hart saw a shoal of ~~Blackfish~~ Grampuses

Lat by Obs 14.45 S

Long by Chron 77.40 W

Remarks Friday Feb 6th

Commences fair weather middle hart the same latter hart foggy fore part steered S W filled away Boat ready for to lower out, middle part steered S W by W under easy sail latter hart foggy hove to 8 o'clock then hoisted off

Lat by Obs 13.05 S

Long by Chron 77.15

Remarks Saturday Feb 7th

Commences fair weather with light S E breezes middle hart the same latter hart with light breezes

Lat by Obs 12.15 S

Long by Chron 79

Remarks Sunday Feb 8th

Fair weather with light winds from S E ~~fore~~ and latter hart all sail middle hart took in the topgallantsails & hauled the courses up Lat by Obs 12.20

Long by Chron 80.40

Remarks Monday Feb 9th

Fair weather with light light breezes steering W by S fore hart gaming with the Ship Anice Mandell middle hart took in the light sails at ten A.M. raised a Shoal of Blackfish bound art three to the S W & B boats Lat 12.15 Long 82.35

111

Remarks on board the Ship Thos. Grant

Sunday [illegible] 1842

[illegible]

Remarks Wednesday Feb. 16th

[illegible]

Remarks Thursday Feb. 17th

Fair weather with moderate breezes [illegible]

Remarks Friday Feb. 18th

[illegible] moderate winds [illegible]

Remarks Saturday Feb. 19th

Fair weather with good breezes [illegible] to the windward after that [illegible] off N. winds [illegible] stood down the [illegible]

Remarks on board the Good Return on

Sunday February 13th 1852

Fair weather with moderate wind from E S E steering W b S all drawing sail set the ship Alice Mandell in company at 7 P.M. hauled to and Captain King and lady came on board

Lat by Obs 9.12 S

Long by Chron 95.55 W

Monday Feb 16th

Moderate wind from E S E fair weather steering W b S all hauling to set saw several finback whales and a pair Black the watch making Stuncheons and tuning Rigging Started a barrel of Beef and one of Pork

Lat Obs 5 24 S

Long by Chron 95 55 W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 17th

Good breezes and smoky weather the watch set up Main & Mizen Topmast rigging and tuning Course W.

Lat by Obs 7.44

Long by Chron 98.20

Remarks Wednesday Feb 18th

Fresh breezes from E S E the watch employed tuning rigging and making stuncheons latter part commenced Rattlining the fore rigging saw a School of Sperm whales Course W

Lat by Obs 7.17 S

Long by Chron 101.00

Remarks Thursday Feb 19th

Fresh breezes from E S E steering W b S saw a finback whale the Ship Alice Mandell in company

Lat by Obs 6.48

Long by Chron 103.40

Remarks Friday Feb 20th

Fair weather with good breezes from S E steering W b N at five P M spoke ship Alice Mandell Capt King gained til seven latter part set up the fore Stay and topmast Backstays

Lat by Obs 6 10 S

Long by Chron 104.55

[illegible] Feb[illegible] 1852

[illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks Tuesday Feb[illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks Monday Feb[illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks Wednesday Feb 24th

[illegible]

Remarks Thursday Feb 25th

[illegible]

Remarks Friday Feb 26th

Sunday with fresh breezes from E to E S E steering W S W at eleven A.M. saw a school of black-fish lowered without success. Lat [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Remarks on board February 28th 1852

Saturday Feb 28th

Fair weather with strong trades from E b S at
drawing sails set steering W b N the Ship
Alice Mandell in company Lat by Obs 5.18
Long by Chron 128.40

Sunday Feb 29th

Clear weather with fresh breezes from E b E
steering W b N all under all sail at noon spoke the
Mandell i went on board. Lat by Obs 4.4
Long by Chron 131.20

Monday March 1st 1852

Clear weather with moderate trades from E b E
under all sail steering W b N Lat by Obs 3.24
Long by Chron 133.45

Remarks Tuesday March 2nd

Fair weather with fresh trades from E b S steering W b N
rolled down the larboard side of the Main Rigging
Lat by Obs 2.24 S
Long by Chron 136.45

Remarks Wednesday March 3d

This day fresh trades and squally steering W b N at
two at night hoisted to the wind with the main
yard aback kept off at five raised sling at six all
at eleven all hands employed hauling up the cable
and getting the anchors off the bow at noon between
Demonie and St Pedro Island, Lat
long

Remarks Thursday March 4th

Commences strong winds squally run down under the
lee of Tanvatte Island at three the Pilot came on board
at four P.M. come to and anchored in Resolution Bay
in 14 fathoms of water let out 50 fathoms of cable
We got 300 lbs of Water 2 boat loads of Wood 18 lbs of Potatoes
900 Cocoanuts 8 Hogs 50 bunches of Bananas 200 Pumpkins
Sold an old boat in 40 50 2 bags of Bread 5 Mustrels 3 Pots of Flatt
fish 2 barrackers Deserted Jack Harris & John Moore

Extracts from Captain Parry's Journal of a Voyage in Search of a Northwest Passage in the Years 1821 & 1822

Sunday April 28

At Noon Cape Hotham bore N.E. by E. distant 3 miles. Cape Dundas bore S.E. by E. distant 3 miles. Latitude observed 74° 15' N. Longitude by chronometer 91° 30' W. Variation 112° 30' W.

Remarks Wednesday April 11

Cloudy with a fresh breeze from between N.E. & E. Cape Dundas bore S.E. by E. distant 3 miles. Latitude observed 74° 15' N. Longitude by chronometer 91° 30' W.

Remarks Thursday March 14

Cloudy weather with the wind from N.E. Landing at middle and table ice. Saw the sun twice this day. Latitude observed 74° 15' N. Longitude by chronometer 91° 30' W.

Remarks Friday March 15

Cloudy weather with the wind from N.E. Landing left, finished opening the Observatory. Latitude observed 74° 15' N. Longitude by chronometer 91° 30' W.

Remarks Saturday March 16

Clear weather with the wind varying from N.E. to E. Landing left. Latitude observed 74° 15' N. Longitude by chronometer 91° 30' W.

Remarks on board Ship Good Return towards Sandwich Isles

Sunday March 14th 1852

This day is cloudy with strong breezes from E to E
bending N latter part taking Fore & Mizzen Topgalt
sails the Ship Alice Mandall Capt Wing in
company latter part gaining Lat by Obs 4,30 S
Long by Chron 138,15

Remarks Monday March 15th

Fair weather with strong trades from E to E heading
N took in fore & mizzen topgallentsails Lat by Obs 4,00 S
Long by Chron 137,55

Remarks Tuesday March 16th

Fair weather with moderate winds from E to N steering
N. E fore part set up the fore topmast backstays
under all sail two sails in site Lat by Obs 3,02 N
Long by Chron 138,10

Remarks Wednesday March 17th

Commences fair weather with light E winds
steering N. W at fore 8 Bell spoke the Ship —
L. E. Richmond Captain Cochran of N. Bedford
8 months out 300 bbls of Sperm bound to the
Coasts middle part light winds and showery
latter part calm unbent the Foresail the water
middle stinking it Lat by Obs 4,20 N
Long by Chron 138,45 W

Remarks Thursday March 18th

Cloudy and showery with light winds varying
from E to N E Steering N N W fore part
finished the Foresail and bent latter part
Battening the starboard lower rigging two sails
in company Lat by Obs 5,00
Long by Chron 139

Remarks Friday March 19

This day is cloudy and showery latter part washing
Ship started water at nine at night the starboard
Fore Topgallent Backstay parted wind varying
from E to N E Lat by Obs 8,05 Long 140

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks Thursday March

[illegible]

Remarks Friday March

[illegible]

Remarks Tuesday March 23

[illegible]

Wednesday March 24

[illegible]

Thursday March 25th

[illegible]

Remarks on board near the Hawaiian Isles.

Friday March 26th 1852

Commences fair weather with lite E E winds middle hart squally with showrs of rain latter hart lite southerly winds steering W b N

Lat by Obs 20.33 N

Long by Chron 152.06 W

Saturday March 27th

Commences fair weather with lite winds from E b N middle much the same latter part showry with lite airs and calm course W b S.

Lat by Obs 20.38 N

Long by Chron 153.50 W

Sunday March 28th

Commences fair with lite air from N E middle showry wind N latter fair lite air from E steering W b S at six P M raised Land the Island of Owhyhee bearing S W

Lat by Obs 20.38 N

Long by Chron 154.50 W

Monday March 29th

Commences cloudy with lite airs from E steering W by Compass middle part lite baffling winds and squally with thunder and Lightning at one at night raised land the E end of Maui bearing S W then steered N W b W latter hart fair weather steering W b N toward the Paikio Channel the winds lite from E seen ships in company

Lat 21.08 N

Long 156.35 W

Tuesday March 30th

Commences fair weather with fresh trade from N E steering in to the Passage between Maui and Molokai at four P M hauled up towards Lahina come to an Anchor at Lahina at seven P M in 25 fathoms of water bet out 50 fathoms of cable out, 18 ships lying at Anchor

Remarks at the [illegible] Island [illegible]

Wednesday March [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] off [illegible] [illegible] got [illegible] off [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] with the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Tuesday April 1st [illegible]

At [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] with the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] with the [illegible] of the [illegible] and [illegible] up the [illegible] the [illegible] on the [illegible] [illegible] up to the [illegible] of the channel made sail [illegible] in to the anchorage anchored and [illegible] with a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] rigged in the flying jibboom

Thursday April 3rd [illegible]

Rigged out the flying jibboom & got ready for sea at five P.M. the [illegible] came on board got under way run out the harbor lying off and on [illegible] the [illegible]

Friday April 4th

Lying off and on waiting for 2 deserters night [illegible] off and on

Saturday April 5th

Lying off and on caught the deserters came on board at [illegible] P.M. and [illegible] off [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Sunday April 6th

At seven P.M. cloudy and showery [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at night steered [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] with the maintopsail aback [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at ten saw [illegible] the Ship [illegible] in company

Lat by [illegible]
Long 167 [illegible]

Bermudas on board off Charleston April 12th 1852

Monday April 12th

Ship [illegible] heavy head seas steering S.W.b.W. S. Mudell at seven P.M. the W point of Atter bore middle part in company strong trades lying off and on under close sail latter part moderate to Cuchoon winds late

Lat by Obs 24.46 S

Long 115.07 W

Tuesday April 13th

Commences fair weather with steady trades lying off and on at Cuchoon Isle W side trading got 20 barrels of yams 100 of Onions six fathoms of cloth for a barrel of yams four for a barrel of Onions came on board at seven P.M. and hoist off N.W.b.W at nine took strong trades latter part steering N.W.b.W got up their Foretopgallant Backstays with Spreaders on the foretopmastersstay

Lat by Obs 25.13 N

Long by Chron 169.50 W

Wednesday April 14th

Commences fair weather with strong trades middle & latter part more moderate steering N.W. b.W latter part took in the Starbord Boat and put out a New one

Lat by Obs 25.00

Long by Chron 162.35

Thursday April 15th

Commences clear weather with moderate winds from N.E.b.E middle part light airs and squally latter part calm course W.N.W Lat by Obs 25.53 N

Long by Chron 159.40

Friday April 16th

Commences cloudy with fresh breezes from N at seven P.M took in the light sails at nine double reefed the fore and mizen topsails at three took in the spit sail mainsail and double reefed the main topsail steering W.N.W. Lat by Obs 26.54 N

Long by Chron 155.35

Towards the Cape Islands at Noon [illegible]

Saturday [illegible]

[illegible] day is cloudy with a moderate [illegible]
[illegible] under double reefed topsails main topsail
in [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Sunday April [illegible]

Commences with a moderate gale [illegible]
middle & latter hours more moderate latter part
fair weather at noon Lat [illegible] Lg 28.27

[illegible]

Monday April 19th

Commences fair weather with light winds from E middle part & latter part S & latter part inboard the main topsail and middle stitched it up to the first reef band Course at N Lat by Obs 30.25 N
Long by Chron 177.11

Tuesday April 20th

Fair weather with fresh breezes from S & finishes the main topsail at noon P.M. bent it latter part broke out Beef Pork Molasses flour and Slops at sea inboard the Mizzen topsail and repairing it Course at N. Lat by Obs 32.18
Long by Chron 177.51

Wednesday April 21st

Commences fair weather with strong S & E wind Clearing [illegible] the watch repairing the Mizzen topsail middle part moderate gale and rainy latter part made the same wind hauled W at N at eleven at night
Lat by Obs 35.50
Long by Chron 178.50

Thursday April [illegible]

Commences cloudy with light winds from West N hauling at least the Mizzen topsail at six P.M. squally took in to double reef topsails at two at midnight wind hauled N.W. hoisted ship latter part fair weather inboard the Stays repaired it Lat by Obs 35.50 Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Friday April 23d 1852

Ship commences fair weather with fresh breezes from E & E & Hand Main ~~[illegible]~~ the Main topgallant sail repaired and bent in company it again middle and latter part foggy and rainy with a moderate gale from E b S course N W by W

Lat by Compass 38 00 N

Long Do 175.25 W

Saturday April 24th

Foggy with strong wind from E clearing off all necessary sail set

Lat by Compass 40,00

Long Do 178.00

Sunday April 25th

This day is thick fog fore part strong wind from E middle and latter more moderate wind S E course N W by Compass

Lat by Compass 42,00

Long Do 179 10 W

Monday April 26th

Foggy with moderate winds varying from S S E to S W course N W

Lat by Obs 43 10 N

Long by Chron 179 30 E

Wednesday April 28th

By bressing commences foggy with fresh breezes from S W middle the Meridian part hauled W N W were shiv to the westward latter part strong wind and cloudy

Lat by Obs 44,10 N

Long by Chron 177.50 E

The last a day

Thursday April 29th

Commences cloudy with strong winds from N W middle lite latter part fresh from N E & E with hail saw several finback Whales

Lat by Obs 45 00

Long by Chron 176-15 W

Friday April 30th

Commences cloudy with strong winds from N E steering N W middle much the same latter part a moderate gale from N E & E took in double reef topsails

Lat by Obs 46 58 N

Long by Chron 179 50 W

[illegible] May 1st 1852

Saturday May 1st

[illegible] Commences steady with a moderate gale from [illegible] [illegible] middle part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a complete [illegible] [illegible] under double reef [illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Sunday May 2nd

Commences steady with a moderate gale from [illegible] middle much the same latter part [illegible] with [illegible] squalls steering [illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Monday May 3rd

Commences with strong winds from [illegible] at two P.M. shook the ship [illegible] [illegible] board at four minutes at [illegible] past five the Main Yard Slings parted [illegible] the [illegible] of the [illegible] band on the Mainmast sent the yard down set up the [illegible] filled the band shackled the slings together sent up the yard at six set the Maintopsail close reefed at seven took in the Main topsail with a strong gale from [illegible] steering [illegible] middle part much the same latter part [illegible] with a heavy swell [illegible] Lat [illegible]

Long by Chron. [illegible]

Tuesday May 4th

Commences calm with a heavy swell the [illegible] repairing the Mainsail [illegible] at five at six took a moderate gale from [illegible] middle part hauled W.S.W. at six double reefed the top sails at seven took in Jib [illegible] and mizen [illegible] at [illegible] wore ship latter part [illegible] with a fresh gale from W.S.W.

Lat [illegible]

Long by Chron. 171 [illegible]

Remarks on board near Bherings Island

Wednesday May 5th 1852

Ship commences cloudy with a moderate gale from S W S under double reef main topsail with a large in board swell middle moderate from N W or W taken under double reef topsails latter part much the same one sail in the latter part unbent the fit down it

Lat by obs 61°40 N

Long by ch 171° W

Thursday May 6th

Commences fair weather with light winds from N W heading W middle part fresh breezes from N E by steering N W by miles all sail latter part a fresh gale from E took in to double reef fore and main topsails in a smart snowstorm steering N W

Lat by Corpu 65 N

Long by ch 169 W

Friday May 7th

Commences with a fresh gale from N E and a snow storm under double reefed topsails at one P M took in tack in the foretopsail at four last reefed the main at seven took in the foresail wind N or N W taken at twelve at night it moderated more ship in the latter part set double reefed topsail latter sail taken

Lat by obs 55 14 N

Long by Chron 168.90

Saturday May 8th

This day is cloudy moderate N easterly winds heading from N N E to E N E with snow squalls fore part broke out vinegar Beef and Pork Lat by obs 55 48

Long by ch 169,15

Sunday May 9th

This day is cloudy with strong wind with snow squalls fore part from N N W middle N W latter N W N W heading about N E latter part saw one Right Whale lowered and pressed with Nor'easter

Lat by obs 56 50

Long Chron 172 15

Remarks on board the Ship Gladiator

Friday May 8th 1852

This day commences with light breezes [illegible]
& Cadell at Noon at one Bell raised a Right Whale [illegible]
lowered all boats and pursued without success [illegible]
[illegible] at 4 P.M. double reefed the Main & [illegible]
and furled the mainsail middle and latter [illegible]
moderate wind & fitted & hauling [illegible]

Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Saturday May 9th

Commences fair weather with light breezes from W & W middle
weak from S E with snow squalls steering at 7 P.M. [illegible]
& 11 raised a Right Whale lowered all boats
Mate succeeds came on board at nine at ten raised
another lowered with no success, with strong breezes from [illegible]
[illegible] squalls

Lat by Obs [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Sunday May 10th

Commences with strong winds from E N E and snow squalls
heading at middle part wind light hailed off W tacked [illegible]
& 11 latter part clear with a strong breeze from at 7
heading at E & many icebergs in sight and the
ship at eleven A.M. spoke Ship Gladiator Cadell
[illegible] 21 months out 200 barrels this season

Lat [illegible] 58.22 S
Long [illegible] 171.15 W

Monday May 15th

Commences fair weather with strong breezes from
N W middle & latter part the same [illegible]
on site hoisted at eight A.M. to the N W Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Friday May 14th

This day is fair weather with light winds from N W
and calm heading N E & E at eight Bell spoke the
Ship Lancaster Capt Abry 10 months out 200 Sperm
[illegible] at [illegible] A.M. [illegible] Lat 57.06 Long [illegible]

Remarks on board off Cape Otaheite

Saturday May 15th 1852

Commences cloudy with fresh breezes from W.N.W. at Sandwich Land in site bearing W.N.W and field Ice the first I have seen this season at five P.M. spoke Barque Clarence Capt Smith from Wells out clean had a gam with Charles Lancaster and A. Mandall middle and latter parts heading S.S.W

Lat by obs 53.55.S

Long by chron 172.40.W

Sunday May 16th

Commences low weather with the wind from S.W heading S.W middle calm latter part fresh breezes from E.S.E stowed Wet. S.W got the Sea Horse along side of it about 2 miles S.S.E. Saw land in site and 15 Sails one Ship Bearing Lat by obs 53.50

Long by obs 174.50.E

Remarks Monday May 17th

Commences fair weather with light winds from W.S.W middle part W.N.W stearing S several Ships in site heading S.W latter part calm unbent foretopgal repairing it

Lat by obs 53.26

Long by chron 171.02

Monday May 18th

Commences fair weather with light air from S.W heading E.S.E. middle part lowered a boat four hours latter part saw three Right Whales employed stearing them four sail in site Lat by obs 53.00

Long by chron 171.20

Tuesday May 19th

Commences clear weather at four P.M raised a Right whale lowered all four boats and pursued without success middle part laged a boat latter part cloudy with snow squalls at nine A.M saw a Right Whale going quite lowered three boats and pursued with no success wind light from S tacked several times fore sail in site Lat by obs 53.00.S

Long by chron 171.10.W

[illegible] day [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] day [illegible]

Commences squally. [illegible] steering S.E. with last fresh breeze [illegible] right whales [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] day [illegible]

Commences fair weather with the wind from [illegible] saw three right whales and pursued them without success middle had calm and the wind from the latter part fresh breezes from it at sise [illegible] raised a Polar Whale [illegible] and get him to the Starboard Boat got home along side at ten at 11 got breakfast commenced cutting at twelve dined at three three finished at eight [illegible]

Sat. day [illegible]

Sunday [illegible]

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from [illegible] finished cutting commenced boiling about 12 at night latter had [illegible] right whales [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] without success cooled down the work at twelve several sails in sight. Sat. by [illegible]

[illegible]

Monday [illegible]

Commences fair weather with the wind from [illegible] saw four right whales lowered twice middle [illegible] latter part strong wind and snow squalls commencing at eleven at night. at eleven [illegible] lowered the three last boats in succession Sat. by [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on board ship Good Return

Tuesday May 25th 1852

Commences cloudy with a moderate gale under double reef fore & main topsails boiling at five Bell took in fore topsail and close reefed the main middle part strong gale ended down took in the mizzen at 6 one & tack latter part much like same two sails in site

Lat by Obs 57.06 N

Long by Chron 172.35

Wednesday May 26th

Commences with a fresh gale from N N E on E tack middle part more moderate wind backed N at five & all set the foresail and started the works again latter part moderate set the fore and whole topsails heading N N W three sails in site

Lat by Obs 57.16 N

Long by Chron 172.50 E

Thursday May 27th

Commences smoky with strong wind from N heading N N W at two Bell double reefed fore and mizzen topsail at five double reefed the main started a cask of Bread & barrel of Beef one o'clock middle part half an each tack latter part on a tack at nine & all spoke Ship Montpelier Capt Tucker two whales this season & two spoke Ship Warren Capt Smith of Fairhaven clean seven sails in site

Lat by Obs 57.29 N

Long by Chron 173.05 E

Friday May 28th

Commences smoky with fresh breezes from S W heading S S E let the reefs out the topsails at one finished boiling at one at night latter part the wind from W all hands employed hauling out the main hold and stowing down oil at ten & all Ship Montreal Capt Fish came down and spoke us no oil this season four sails in site Lat by Obs 57.06 N

Long by Chron 172.50

G. [illegible] the [illegible] May 18th 18[illegible]

Saturday May [illegible]

Commences cloudy and smoky with [illegible] [illegible] from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the Ship George [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the same [illegible] [illegible] part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the first [illegible] [illegible] at night [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] Elizabeth [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible]

Lat by [illegible] [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Sunday May 20th

Commences cloudy with a fresh gale from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] under double reef [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sail in [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Monday May 21st

Commences calm and [illegible] [illegible] middle and latter part much the same seven sail in [illegible]

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Tuesday June 1st

Commences cloudy with [illegible] wind from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Barkee [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] this season middle and latter part [illegible] [illegible] wind [illegible] [illegible] cloudy [illegible] sail in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Long by [illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday June 2nd

Commences cloudy with fresh breeze from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] middle part [illegible] latter part foggy [illegible] [illegible] wind [illegible]

Lat [illegible] [illegible]

Long by [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks on board ship Cape of Shadow

Wednesday June 3rd 1842

Commences clear weather with the winds from N.W. heading N.E. middle part lite air on calm latter part fresh breeze from N.E. ending N.W. Sat by the sun

Long by chron 174.50 E

Friday June 4th

Commences clear with lite N.E. winds heading S.W. at five Bells hauled N.W. tacked Ship started a Barrel of Beef one of Pork middle and latter part heading N.W. & E. wind lite Sat by the sun N

Long by chron 177.00 E

Saturday June 5th

Commences clear weather with fresh N.W. & W. wind steering N.W. N at one Bell unfurled two sails heading N at three unfurled four sails steering N at four hove fields of Ice one Ship sailing middle part layed aback lite cruising along side the ice spoke Ship Genus Capt. Connell of N. Bedford 7 months out 100 bbls of Sperm and two whales this season eleven sails in site

Sat by obs 61.10 N

Long by chron 178.00

Sunday June 6th

Commences strong winds and cloudy middle foggy at seven Bells joined with Ships Lite Capt Fowle Chandler Bros & Andrew Cazenove Capt Jackson Genus Capt Cornell of N. Bedford & Edward Capt Tabor of Dartmouth latter part lite wind from S.W. and foggy cruising in the Ice

Sat by obs 61.20 N

Long by chron 178.10 E

Monday June 7th

Commences foggy cruising in fields of Ice latter part clear weather with lite S.S.W. winds a large body of Ice to the North of us 25 Ships in site at ten A.M. Spoke Ship Mandall one whale this season Sat by obs 61.30

Long by chron 178.30

[illegible]

Tuesday [illegible]th

[illegible] with light airs from S.S.W. and foggy with the [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday [illegible]th

[illegible] foggy with light winds [illegible] at four P.M. saw several Sperm whales lowered all four boats the larboard boat got fast and the crew drove middle for flying [illegible] at five P.M. saw several whales in the north [illegible] at four boats at eight P.M. the larboard boat got fast we towed him up [illegible] the lee [illegible] to them [illegible] hauled him up towed him about three miles left him [illegible] at eleven P.M. it were round and headed [illegible] the lee seven Ships in site and about a dozen whales [illegible] by [illegible]

[illegible]

Thursday [illegible]th

[illegible] cloudy with light wind from [illegible] employed [illegible] boats down after whales the lee boat got fast and towed and got fast to another towed him in to the lee had [illegible] him afterwards got a chance to have him he turned up in the lee could not get him we finished [illegible] middle boat cleared up darted three times to the lee [illegible] site one of them [illegible] by [illegible]

[illegible]

Friday June [illegible]th

[illegible] cloudy with light wind from [illegible] middle boat [illegible] and [illegible] the lee for comfort [illegible] foggy with light winds from S at ten P.M. spoke Ship Lucanny left Sag Harbor [illegible] whales at twelve spoke Ship Cornelius Haviland left Cuxsing one [illegible] whales about 15 Ships in site

[illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Saturday June 12th

commences with strong breezes from S with fog squalls middle part moderate at three P.M. spoke Ship Lanfrin Capt. Cattle with three fine whale along side at six spoke Barque General Scott Capt. Smith of Sandwich three whales middle part finished cutting latter part stowing down the main hatch Lat by obs 61.20 N

Long by Chron 177.00

Sunday June 13th

commences foggy with a moderate gale from W.S.W finished stowing saw several fields of Ice middle and latter part more moderate and foggy wore ship several times Lat by obs 61.40 N

Long by Chron 178.00 E

Monday June 14th

commences with fog squalls at two P.M. raised a gam of Polar Whales lowered all four boats the Bow boat got fast the whale sounded out his line lost it the larboard boat got fast to another we got him took him along side at six commenced cutting got supper at ten finished cutting at one the watch commenced boiling at seven ~~o'clock~~ saw more whales lowered starboard larboard and waist boats got one to the waist boat too him along side at ten commenced cutting at eleven with a large swell on foggy and showery finished cutting at ten at night Lat by Corrs 62.00

Tuesday June 15th Long by Chron 178.00

commences foggy boiling and cutting wind light from S.W middle much the same latter part strong breezes and clear half on each tack; many Polar whales in site at eleven lowered the larboard waist and bow boats the larboard boat got fast and parted the waist boat got fast to another killed him took one lost him about 20 ships in site cutting or boiling &c

Saw in site

Clear & fair at St Thadeus June 16th 1848

Wednesday June 17th

Foggy & warm weather at 8 P.M. saw a school of whales in site and many whales lowered the boats and harpooned the waist boat got fast the harpoon across the head the boat got entangled in the whale and lost, middle boat hauled up on each tack lifting but not close to be seen at dark still at sea foggy at eleven spoke the Stout Lancaster bound home at last spoke the Exchange bound for region clear allayed lifting

Lat by Chronometer 41°
Long by D.R. 137°30'

Thursday June 17th

This day thick foggy with fresh breezes from S.W. under reefed sail hauled up each tack the watch employed lifting and letting up sheets at dark hauled up with one mainsail bound the Atlantic & held a council one whale this season

Lat by Chronometer
Long by Chron 137°2'

Friday June 18th

Commences foggy with the wind from S.W. to S.S.E. at 11 P.M. cleared up 12 saw in site but all left at 1 P.M. saw them. At 2 P.M. middle boat by the wind fell in rather cant steering N.E. & E towards Cape St Thadeus employed lifting

Lat by Chronometer
Long by Chron 137°32'

Saturday June 19th

Commences foggy with light winds from S.E. & E. heading N.E. at 8 P.M. came in fog taken to the South in the 12 sail middle boat strong wind from N.E. heading E.S.E. latter part a moderate gale and fog squalls overhauls saw several Polar Whales took in all but double reefed main topsail and foresail all hands employed securing out the spare chain to stow down and boiling

Lat by Chronometer 42°0'
Long by D.R.

Remarks on board ship Cap. Andrews

Saturday June 18th

commences with a moderate gale and foggy wind at
finished boiling at two P.M. all hands employed stowing
down oil in the main hole at nine P.M. the fog lifted up
saw several Polar whales the larboard and two boats were
down got one to the larboard boat got them along side at
12 at night latter part clear weather stowing down oil
Started a cask of Bread. Lat by Corrected 61°15
Long by D. 179°50

Sunday June 20th

This day is fair weather with the winds finished
stowing down at seven P.M. at eight commenced cutting
in the whale finished at at eight P.M. then all hands
turn to and boiled but three or four to hold ship
Lat by Obs 61°23
Long by Compass 179°40

Monday June 21st

commences smoky with light air from N.E. at
two P.M. commenced boiling six tuns
in side middle and latter part fog squalls
Lat by Obs 61°23
Long by — 179°20

Tuesday June 22nd

smoky and fog squalls with light air and variable
ending Easterly. The water employed cutting and
scrubbing. Whitebone at two at night saw a large
field of ice at two P.M. stood in along side of it
saw one Polar whale lowered the three larboard
boats got him to the first boat Lat by Compass 61°20

Wednesday June 23.

commences with light wind at fog squalls took the
whale along side at two P.M. pitched up the blubber
out of the blubber room got ready for cutting heart
off from the sea commenced cutting at seven P.M.
finished at one latter part calm and foggy Lat. 61°40

Long 179°50

Remainder of Land from 24th June 1842

Thursday June 23

[illegible]

Friday June 24

[illegible]

Saturday June 25th

[illegible] **Hands** employed [illegible] and stowing **down** at 1 to 5 P.M. finished stowing off the Main Hole, finished boiling at the bottom fast at employed breaking out the two holes on the larboard side and starting water. Land in sight **ahead** **six** **leagues**

Lat by Chronometer
Long do 179°.53'.W

Sunday June 26th

This day is cloudy with a moderate gale [illegible] employed stowing down oil in fore hole finished at noon under that period Main hole [illegible] Cape of Hindoos in sight about [illegible] off bearing W.b.S

Lat by Chronometer
Long do 179°.34'.E

Remarks off Cape St. Thadeus June 26th 1852

Monday June 28th

This day is strong gale from N under close reef main topsails fore and middle hart on & tack latter on Whales hard the watch employed scraping thick have many later Whales in site and in sails

Lat by obs 61.53 S

Long Chron 179.40 E

Tuesday June 29th

Commences with a fresh gale from N E fore hart on N tack middle and latter part light airs and lay latter part set fore and mizen topsails hauled out and took them in again saw many Whales in site saw 24 Ships cape St. Thadeus bearing N W

Lat by obs 62.00 S

Long by Chron 179.45 E

Wednesday June 30th

Commences cloudy with a fresh gale from N middle more moderate and foggy latter part light wind from S E and fog squalls several Sperm Whales in site to the windward lowered the Larboard and waist boats and persued them without success 28 Ships in site

Lat by obs 62.00

Long by Chron 179.40 E

Thursday July 1st

Commences with light airs and calms with fog squalls all hands boats in persuit of whales with no success at nine in the morning spoke Barque Sion Capt. Collins one whale and Ship Francis Capt Brain three whales this season middle part layed by four hours at four P.M. spoke Ship India Waller of N London eight whales this season at five saw whales going N lowered and persued without success latter part foggy and misty at eleven spoke Ship Albion Captain Lovle 3 whales

Lat by Comp 62.20

Long D 179.50

Remarks and Log of Indian for 24th 2

Friday July

The day a foggy with the wind fair [illegible] middle watch at seven P.M. saw a large Whale alongside the side of a large field of ice hoisted all hands got out the starboard boat and boarded it [illegible] the fore tow line and the windward of the fore chain half a mile back [illegible] fast and [illegible] then braced forward today line away from the fore the wind headed us off so that we had to cut the whale off and let it go and bow the whale to the wind and let him along side again at one P.M. the wind veered so we hoisted off from the fore on the larboard tack latter part all hands with [illegible]

Lat by [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Saturday July 5th

Commences foggy at two P.M. commenced cutting finished at eight P.M. middle part cleared up the det and commenced boiling latter part cooled down the larboard watch and low boats lowered for whales near a field of ice we lowered thence into it and the low boat got fast the whale run under the large cakes and lost the line came on board at twelve

Lat by the [illegible]

Long by chron [illegible]

Sunday July 6th

Commences cloudy and misty with fresh breezes I saw four Whales going quick lowered larboard and [illegible] but with no success at two P.M. spoke ship Logan Capt. Tucker three whales at seven P.M. spoke ship Herald Capt. Slocum three whales this season middle and latter part foggy latter part commenced boiling again

Lat by the [illegible]

Long by chron

Remarks on board in Inder Sea July 5 1852

Monday July 5th

This day is fair weather with lite S wind at two P M saw several S Whales lowered the larbord Waist & bow boats hersued til seven with no success middle part short track between two fields of Ice latter part lite air many whales in site lowered the three larbord boats and persued with no succes employed boiling a hoor whale we heave the inside part overboard 38 bals in all

Lat by Obs 62 " 00 N

long Chron 178 " 19 W

Tuesday July 6th

Commences cmdy and lite air from S the three larbord boats persue whals with no success middle and latter part calm we happy the watch employed boiling

Lat by Obs 63 20 N

long Chron 178 " 18

Wednesday July 7th

Commences with lite air from S W and fog squalls at one P M saw several whales lowered larbord waist and bow boats at six the larbord boat got fast the whale took a running sound we drew the Irons middle part wind lite latter part strong wind from S & W at four P M saw several S Whales lowered the larbord and bow boats no success finished boiling at seven at eleven raised several Whales lowered the larbord boat got fast then waist and bow boat turned line up

Lat by Obs 63 " 35 N

long by Chron 178 " 4 W

Thursday July 8th

Commences with a strong wind from S at one P M took the whale along side wore round commenced cutting at three the bewerd took in head throat and lips wore back and cut in the body finished at eleven middle part a moderate gale latter part much the same 10 bals in site

Lat by Obs 63 " 53 N

long by Chron 177 " 09 W

Remarks Sunday July 8th 1842

Commences with strong winds from S.W. with [illegible] moderate latter part squally strong [illegible] Hove to [illegible] Lat by Observation [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Monday July 9th

Commences with the wind [illegible] A.M. employed bailing and clearing down at one P.M. received small stars lowered the [illegible] and hoisted [illegible] middle but being very latter part broached off [illegible] received [illegible] stars lowered the [illegible] to [illegible] Thursday [illegible] in foggy night [illegible]

Lat by [illegible] 64°16

Long by [illegible] 175°

Tuesday July 10th

Commences foggy with light wind from S at six P.M. it lifted up and received P.M. stars going quick [illegible] sailing at eleven at night latter part foggy still [illegible] received our several stars going off lowered the [illegible] waist & two boats and pursued right sailors side [illegible] received 20 miles off bearing from [illegible] Lat by [illegible] 64°24

Long by [illegible] 174°55W

Wednesday July 12th

Commences fair weather with fresh winds at three P.M. the boats came on board hoisted again [illegible] at [illegible] stuck one to the starboard boat it shot in foggy [illegible] side at six commenced cutting [illegible] all hands took a watch below three hours latter part all hands employed breaking out the [illegible] to get at hooks and stow down Lat by Obs 64°03

Long by R. 174°50

Remarks off Cape Ulihapen July 13th 1852

Tuesday July 13th

Commences cloudy with strong breezes from E all employed
braking out and stowing down oil in fore hole at two P.M
lowered the bow boat several whales in at three they got
fast lowered the Waist and bow boats turned him up took
him along side at five middle part fresh gale from N E
and misty latter part stowing down oil Lat by Compass 64° 20
Long Do 174° 0

Wednesday July 14th

Commences cloudy and misty fore part finished stowing
down middle part lite air and showry all but two took
a watch below of four hours then commenced cutting at five
A.M. got drifted in near the land in 15 fathoms of water
with a very lite air from W S W made all sail and stood off
finished cutting at eight A.M. at ten spoke Barque Black-
Warrior of N London four whales this season at nine A.M.
it cleared up Lat by Obs 64° 27 N
Long. by Chron 174° 40

Thursday July 15th

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes
S W at one P.M. spoke Ship Wm. Hart Capt.
Fisher of Fair Haven six whales this season
commenced boiling at four several whales in site
middle part wind halled E latter part a mod-
erate gale the watch employed boiling and setting
up new Hooks for oil eight Sails in site at
noon Cape Ulahapen bore E 10 miles 25 fathoms of
water wore ship headed off S S E Lat by Obs 64° 24
Long 174° 20

Friday July 16th

Commences cloudy with a fresh gale from E at
one P.M. close reefed the Maintopsail the watch boiling
middle part much the same half an reef tack
latter part moderate and foggy Lat by Compass 64° 10
Long Do 174° 25

Remarks Saturday July 17th 1852

Commences foggy with light wind from E of E and a strong swell from S at four P.M. cleared up wind halled W of N middle and latter part saw several whales at seven A.M. lowered the larboard waist and took the first boat at last and cut the line off with the lance but the whale came on board it now is alongside

Lat by Obs 64 0 0 S
Long by Chron 174 0 0 W

Remarks Sunday July 18th

Commences smoky with fresh breezes from S.S.W all employed trying out and stowing down at fore hole middle part wind halled E & E saw a sail at nine A.M. at six P.M. spoke Ship Ocean Capt. Swift of Providence 15 months this season

Lat by Conjecture
Long 172 40

Monday July 19th

This day is smoky with strong winds and variable latter part employed stowing down fore hole bare the latter bearing N.E.W. saw many birds steering in to the Straits

Lat by Obs 64 0 9
Long Chron 172 0 0

Tuesday July 20th

Commences smoky with a moderate gale from W.S.W employed stowing down middle part light wind and calm latter part fresh breezes from E of E saw several Polar Whales lowered larboard waists low boat and pursued without success at two P.M. spoke Ship John Howland

Lat by Obs 64 0 9
Long by Conjecture 17

Wednesday July 21st

Commences fair weather with light wind from E of E saw several Whales lowered starbord larboard and waist boats pursued without success middle part wind and weather same the latter part cloudy saw several polar whales going quick lowered and pursued with no success 27 Ships in sight

Remarks in Bherings Straits July 22d 1852

Thursday July 22

Commences cloudy and misty with strong breezes from S E at two P M spoke Ship Morningstar Capt. Lowry, N B 2 whales this season at four saw several whales going quick lowered three boats and persued without success, at seven P M spoke Ship Monticello Capt. Pledger of Nantucket 6 whales at eight Spoke Ship Kutusoff Capt. Pierce 9 whales middle and latter part fresh gale under double reef topsails wore ship several times

Friday July 23

Commences foggy with light winds from S at seven P M lifted up saw a Sperm Whale lowered larboard waist & bow boats and persued with no success came on board at two middle part foggy latter part light wind from S S E cloudy and fog squalls at ten saw several Whales lowered all four boats and persued no success 32 sails in sight

Saturday July 24th

This day is foggy with light air two part from S at four P M saw a Whale lowered the larboard and waist boats at four A M saw several whales lowered larboard and bow boats no success started a cask of Bread at seven P M spoke Ship Lion England Capt. Pendleton of N London 10 whales wore Ship several times Lat by Lonsdy 64° 40

Long by Ch 168°

Sunday July 25th

This day is foggy with light air from S fore part the watch washed ship inside saw several whales lowered all four boats no success Lat by Obs 64° 50

Long by Chron 169°

Monday July 26th

Commences with light air from S with fog at two P M saw a Whale lowered larboard waist and bow boats at five it cleared up & saw the larboard boat got fast turned him up and took it along side at 8,30 commenced cutting at 9,30 finished at three in the morning then all but two took a watch below till 7 Lat 65° 94

Remarks off St Lawrence Bay July 23rd 1845

Wednesday July 23rd

commences foggy with a very calm wind at noon P.M. ~~commences~~ Sailed the Barque Washington to Edward at Sagharbor and the wind was light and baffling middle part took a towing offshore the last hour and only equals saw two vessels outside Islands at eight AM shifted the stern tackle to bitter end of the anchor. Weather cleared several times

Lat by Obs 45.48 N

Long by Chron 170.00 W

Thursday July 24th

commences foggy at one AM saw land the south of St Lawrence Bay at two P.M. got a anchor near the Bay hauled up 35 fathoms of the tackle in mooring it on the small anchor they lost a shackle overboard employed rolling at times at night AM of P.M. AM at her before east a seven wind hauled to the eastward

Friday July 25th

commences foggy and misty during at times P.M. light and heavy P.M. shot a mile and got the stern anchor in 22 fathoms of water let out 45 fathoms of cable chased down the Bay with the wind diminished calm at nine in the evening air light and variable at seven A.M. got under way steered P.M. two hours then hauled over the stern anchor all hands employed warping and towing down Lat by Chronometer

Long 170.00

Friday July 26th

commences with light air and foggy all employed towing down in the hole middle part the same saw several ships in site towing part finished towing down at ten A.M. shifted barque Prudent Capt. Nash of Warrington towing it till up several ships in site and many Grampus

Lat by Obs 66.48 N

Long by Chron 170.00 W

Remarks in the Bering Sea July 31st 1852
Commences cloudy with fresh breezes from E.S.E
at one P.M. went on board the Ship Rutwell a
few minutes saw whales, at five P.M. it came in
foggy at six spoke Ship Lancaster Capt. King
he came on board had 8 whales middle and latter
part foggy with little wind heavy on each bow latter
part the watch scraping bone Lat by Chrono 66°.00
Long T. 170°.30

Sunday August 1st 1852
Commences with little air and fog squalls
at all sail 12 Ships in site at two P.M. saw several
Whales lowered and pursued without success middle & latter
part foggy Lat by Obs 67°.[illegible]
Long by Chron 170°.55 W

Monday August 2nd
Commences with little air and fog squalls stood in
E. by S and S middle part steered N.E. at eight A.M. spoke
Ship Frances Capt. Swain 10 whales latter part headed
N thick fog

Tuesday August 3
This day is foggy with little air variable at seven
P.M. spoke Ship Montpelier Capt. Tucker eight
whales saw five sails Lat by Chrono 67°.40 N
Long T. 170°.00

Wednesday August 4th
Commences foggy with little air N.E. heading N.W.
middle lying aback latter head smoky with fog squall
at six A.M. spoke Ship Gideon Howland Capt. Forney
16 whales this season saw three whales pursued them
with no success at eleven spoke Ship Alice Mandell
Capt. King 8 whales Lat by Obs 67°.55 N
34 Sails in site Long by Chron 171°.14 W

[illegible] Board [illegible]

Wednesday [illegible] 4th

commences smoky with fresh squalls saw two whales [illegible] [illegible] at six P.M. [illegible] large [illegible] at tender wind [illegible] [illegible] to the westward at seven P.M. saw a whale on a field of ice lowered the larboard waist & [illegible] the waist boat got fast the whale run under the ice [illegible] and hailed round and hailed [illegible] found [illegible] [illegible] along side at eleven saw others went off [illegible] hemmed them [illegible] 26 tails in site lat by obs 68 [illegible]

Long by chron 172 [illegible]

Friday August 6th

[illegible] at two P.M. commenced cutting finished at five latter part saw five whales lowered the larboard waist & two boats and harpoon without success commenced boiling at five P.M. about 20 tails in site two field of ice

Lat by obs 67.58 N

Long

Saturday August 7th

commences smoky with a fresh breeze from E to E at three P.M. saw several Sperm whales lowered all four boats got one to the Bow boat took him along side at half past seven commenced cutting at 8.30 finished at 1.30 middle part foggy latter part calm the watch employed boiling and stowing up Sperm saw two whales the waist boat lowered down at nine harpoon with no success 20 tails in site lat by [illegible]

Sunday August 8th

commences foggy with little air and variable middle and latter part cloudy at eleven at night saw a whale lowered the waist boat no success at seven P.M. saw three lowered all four boats no success the watch employed boiling 29 Sperm in site Lat by obs 68.02 N

Long by chron 172.38

Remarks on board in Sea August 9th 1852

Monday Aug 9

Commences smoky with light air from E saw several whales going quick lowered three boats and persued them with no success the watch employed boiling and setting up Stocks saw a large field of ice latter part and land bearing S W and three whales on the move Lat by Obs 68.05 N

Long 17.4

Tuesday Aug 10th

Commences with fresh breeses from E cruising along the Pack middle part heading N E by the wind latter part strong breeses from N W and dark overcast weather under double reef topsails finished boiling and broke out the after hole side bails in site

Lat by Compas 68.50 N

Long D.

Wednesday Aug 11th

Commences cloudy with fog squalls and strong breeses from N W employed stowing down oil in after hole middle and latter parts much the same

Lat by Obs 68.40 N

Long by Chron 17.20

Thursday Aug 12th

Commences cloudy with strong S E winds saw several whales going quick at four P M lowered the three larboard boats and persued with no success middle part foggy lying aback latter part light N W wind and cloudy at nine A M raised three P. Whales lowered all four boats the waist boat got fast and the short warp caught across the bow of the boat and toled her over the whale took the line persued him with three boats about two hours and got fast and killed him

Lat by Obs 68.50

Long by Compas 17.30

Remains on board August 6th 18[illegible]

Friday Aug 6th

Commences cloudy with the wind from S.E. to N.E. at a rate of 2.30 P.M. commenced calling & ran [illegible] middle part commenced boiling & ran [illegible] Bark Hartington & Barque Hartington & [illegible] Lat by Obs [illegible]
Lat by Chronometer [illegible]
Long by Computation

Saturday August 7th

Very fast strong breezes and foggy double reefed the topsails middle part too many [illegible] boiling [illegible] Lat by Obs [illegible] 18.30
Long [illegible] 40

Sunday August 8

Commences foggy 4 P.M. [illegible] saw [illegible] whales going quick [illegible] lowered [illegible] saw [illegible] spoke Barque Canton Packet Capt. Hoosand 10 whales middle part half on each tack latter part heading E.S.E. wind variable at eleven A.M. spoke Ship Alice Frazier Capt Tabor eleven whales this season 8 aboard 39 Ships in site Lat by Obs [illegible]
at in dirty water Long by Chron [illegible]

Monday August 10th

Commences cloudy with little wind from S.E. heading S.E. in company with ships Chandler Price Capt Tabor 11 whales Alice Frazier 11 America 8 Canada 7 whales this season middle part foggy wind baffled N. pressed up strong double reefed the topsails latter part all hands employed [illegible] at eleven A.M. spoke Ship James Capt. Cornell 8 B. 11 [illegible]
Lat by Computation [illegible]
Long [illegible] 170

Remarks on board ship Sea

Tuesday August 17th 1852

Commences cloudy with a moderate gale from S S W and S E six hours all hands employed stowing down in fore Peak middle & latter parts by the wind half on each tack wind & weather much the same finished stowing down & sails in site

Lat by Obs 67° 13 N

Long by Chron 169, 30 W

Wednesday August 18th

This day is thick weather with a moderate gale from N fore and middle on the E tack latter with two sails in site

Lat by Obs 67° 20 N

Long by Chron 169° 10

Thursday August 19th

This day is cloudy with a moderate gale from N W with double reefed fore & main topsails mostly on the tack three sails in site with a short chopping sea on

Lat by Obs 67° 22 N

Long by Chron 167 40 W

Friday August 20th

Commences cloudy with a moderate gale at one P.M. tack on the fore topsails middle part wind & weather much the same latter part more moderate set whole topsails and fib seven sails in site wore ship three times

Lat by Obs 67° 20 N

Long by Chron 168° 15 W

Saturday August 21st

Commences cloudy with strong winds from N W on the tack at 1 seven P.M. saw three S Whales going quick lowered all four boats no success middle moderate latter with tack latter part calm 40 sails in site

Lat by Obs 67° 25

Long by Chron 168° 10

[illegible]

[illegible] a few [illegible] and have found
saw two whales going north towards all four boats in sweep
I went on board the ship to take off their whale
the last [illegible] at sea [illegible] we saw several whales
lowered all the boats at them & we got fast to [illegible]
[illegible] and down and rolled on the bottom [illegible]
[illegible] the other the [illegible] and off spouting
blood in [illegible] [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Sunday August [illegible]

Commences hazy with strong wind from [illegible] at three
P.M. commenced stern lowered the larboard waist and
two boats the waist boat got fast the other waist down
rolled on the bottom broke the bow but the whale
at sunset double reefed the topsails stowed the main
topsail [illegible] 14 whales at nine [illegible] ship [illegible] stand
topsail [illegible] 12 whales middle part moderate gale [illegible]
on each back [illegible] hard strong wind and ragged sail
a few scattering whales lowered and lowered with no
success

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Tuesday August 24th

Commences cloudy with a fresh breeze from [illegible]
saw many whales at three P.M. lowered the three larboard
boats at five lowered the starboard. The waist boat fast
about seven we killed him and took him along side
[illegible] we hoisted on board [illegible] at nine left [illegible] larboard
down called all hands at three P.M. commenced cutting [illegible]
at nine saw a whale sent off the larboard boat [illegible]
about [illegible] in the bow a cutting [illegible]

Long & Lat [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Wednesday August 24th

commences smoky with lite winds from E N E and S E at three P.M. saw several P whales lowered the Starboard waist and bow boats the bow boat got fast we turned from it and take line along side at 4 30 commenced cutting at five took in head throat and lips and two blubber pieces lashed down set the watch commenced boiling at six hooked on finished cutting latter part saw two whales was quick 25 ships in site Lat by Obs 67 56 N

Long by compass 170 W

Thursday August 25th

commences with dark overcast weather with lite Easterly winds at four P.M. saw several P Whales lowered and lowered with no success at eight spoke Ship Mandarin Capt. Hing 11 whales middle part fresh breeze latter part strong from E N E under double reef topsails the watch employed boiling and setting up pipes. 20 sails in site.

Lat by Obs 67 23 N

Long by Chron. 170 23 W

Friday August 26th

commences cloudy with strong wind from N N E at four P.M. it shut in foggy two hours took in fore and mizzen top sails middle part strong gale from N at three at night lost reefed the main topsails and reefed the Foresail the watch employed boiling. Lat by Obs 68 00

Long by Compass

Saturday August 27th

This day is thick weather with a moderate gale from N half on each tack the watch employed boiling and setting pipes Lat by Obs 67 00 N

Long by Compass

Off Key West August 18th 1858

Sunday August 19th

Commences cloudy with strong wind from N at three P.M. set the foresail at five stole the Albion bark south of Fairhaven remainder middle part cloudy with little winds fallen part part foggy all the air the rest employed boiling

Lat by obs. [illegible]
Long by chron.

Monday August 20th

Commences with little wind and foggy at one P.M. stole the ship from Capt. Swift of Providence & remainder the season [illegible] on board ship Parachute Capt. Jas. A. Beebe of New Bedford whaleship [illegible] Harper Capt. Smith of Edgartown 3 whales not finished boiling at six P.M. middle & latter part little air and foggy latter part broke out the fore hole and stowing down

Lat by Chron. 57° [illegible]
Long by Chron. 170° [illegible]

Tuesday August 21st

Commences with little air and fog squalls at two P.M. little of saw 24 Ships and a few whales going quite lowered the barbarian and rowed with no success all employed stowing down middle part calm latter part little air and foggy the water received stowing of the fore hole. Lat by the chron. [illegible]
Long by chron. 171° [illegible]

Wednesday September 1st

Commences with little air and fog squalls at two P.M. saw [illegible] Ships lowered the three boiled boats and rowed with no success middle and latter part little air and saw 33 Ships in site two calling hour boiling

Lat by [illegible]
Long by [illegible]

Thursday [illegible] 2nd

Commences with little wind from [illegible] and starts [illegible] east weather at one P.M. spoke the Ship Charlotte of Nantucket [illegible] 3 whales the season middle and latter part [illegible] wind from [illegible]

Lat by obs. [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Friday 3 September 3d 1852

commences smoky with a strong wind from S take turns at sice P M spoke Ship Montreal Capt Fish of N Bedford 16 whales middle and latter part fresh gale from S E & N in E tack under double reef fore & main topsails. 8 sails in site

Lat by Obs 67.25 N

Long by Chron 170-22 W

Saturday Sept 4th

commences cloudy with strong wind from S steere N E & N N middle part layed by with lite wind and calm latter part fresh breeses from S E saw several Whales lowered all four boats and persued with no success 10 Ships in site tries boiling

Lat by Obs 68.10

Long by Chron 170.40

Sunday Sept 5th

commences cloudy with strong wind from S at four P M saw two whales lowered the three larboard boats persued with no success middle part half in each tack with short sail latter part saw four Whales going quick lowered three boats and persued with no succes 24 Ships in site

Lat by Obs 68.18

Long by Chron 170.50

Monday Sept 6th

This day is cloudy with strong winds fore part from S middle and latter parts E N E fore part saw two whales going with lowered three boats three and persued them with no success more ship several times latter part the water broke out after hole got Butter sugar and dried Apples about 25 Ships in site

Lat by Obs 68,34 N

Long by Chron 170 50

Sunday September 4th 1842

Commences cloudy with strong winds from E to E by S
stowed down rolling oil we had left a slowing off the fore
sail middle part and black latter and weather whale
going quick lookout for sale sperm boiling

Lat by Obs 0 [illegible]
Long by chron 170 40 W

Wednesday Sept. 8th

Commences cloudy with a strong wind from E to E by S
Saw a sperm whale Barque Cadario Capt. Brown of Nantucket
12 whales middle part fine air and thick fog latter part
strong wind from E to E thick weather saw one whale

Lat by Obs 6 8 25
Long [illegible] 170 20

Thursday Sept. 9th

Commences cloudy with strong E to E wind stowed
down fore sail at four P.M. Spoke ship Gratitude
Capt. [illegible] and Barque Martha Capt. Hunter 17 whale
joined with them middle part a moderate gale from E to
latter part more moderate with fog squalls stowed down
three sails saw three sperm whales at sunset lowered the
starboard boats at half past seven the starboard boats in
sight

Lat by Obs 6 [illegible]
Long by chron 170 [illegible]

Friday Sept 10th

Commences cloudy with fog squalls wind fresh
from E to E at one P.M. we lowered our starboard
boat and turned the whale up back into the side at
four P.M. commenced cutting at nine at nine spoke
Barque Louisa Capt Hyatt 8 whales we took in the
blubber and let the bone go off while cutting off the
head the whale rolled over we gave it up for the
night at four A.M. we kept all hands in bone & filled
the whale up and got a hawser in & hoisted cutting at
eight latter part steering off one P.M. we had
in sight

Lat by Obs 6 [illegible]
Long by chron 170 [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Saturday September 11th 1852

Commences with a strong breeze from N W W on E starb. saw two whales going quick middle half on each tack latter on E wk saw three whales lowered one boat whales going quick at eleven spoke Ship Seine Capt. Sandra 100 bbls wind like with log squalls 11 sails in site

Lat by Obs 68° 00

Long by Chron 170 30

Sunday Sept 12th

Commences with fog squalls and lite air from N N W at fur P.M. spoke Barque Louisa Capt. Wyatt nine whales gamed at three P.M. spoke Ship Gratitude Capt. Cornell 11 whales middle and latter part foggy

Lat by Compass 68.10

Long by Compass 171.00

Monday Sept 13th

Commences foggy with lite air from E middle much the same finished boiling at fur at night latter part clear all employed employed stowing down in after hole 15 sails in site saw two a cutting Lat by Obs 68.05

Long by Chron 171.30

Tuesday Sept. 14th

This day is clear weather fore part strong middle much the same latter part lite wind finished stowing down at nine at night spoke Ship Cornelius Howland Capt. Crosby 13 whales at eight P.M. spoke Ship South Boston Capt. Williams 18 whales latter part saw three whales going quick, lowered three boats and persued with no success 25 Ships in site

Lat by Obs 68.08 W

Long by Chron 171.40 W

Remarks on Day Wednesday September 15th
Commences fair weather with the wind from N.W.
middle and latter part fog squalls the watch on deck
have been employed at stages & all saw several Whales
lowered all boats that got near to harpoon but took
none along side at sunset we had on site
Sal bbls 250
Long 1 [illegible]

Thursday Sept 16th
Commences fair weather with the wind from S
at 1 50 P.M. saw several Sperm whales lowered the two boat
at two the starboard mast head the two boat got
fast to a whale took his line the mast head got fast
then killed him we took him along side from 4 to
six commenced cutting at five took in the head stuck
and lifts & two blanket pieces for one then lashed down
for the night at four A.M. commenced cutting again
finished one and cleared away the head, at eight commenced
on the second finished at twelve stuck on site
Sal bbls
Long 1 [illegible]

Friday Sept 17th
Commences cloudy with light winds from N.E.
middle and latter part fog squalls the watch on deck
employed and stowing oil and under double reef
topsails here and latter part bottom watch took one
lance stuck a whale in the course of the day and lost
site Saturday Sept 18th
Commences fresh breezes from N.E. with fog
squalls middle much the same latter part
foggy & light winds from S.E. the watch
unbelayed boiling water each tub and setting
up casks
Sal bbls 253 68 11
Long [illegible] 1 [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Sunday September 19th 1852

Commences with fog squalls with fresh breeze from N fore part and W take middle and latter and E take latter part clear at ben at all saw one Sperm whale lowered three boats with no success the crew employed boiling and setting up shooks about 20 rails in site

Lat by Obs 68.13

Long by Chron 169.48

Monday Sept 20th

Commences smoky with strong wind from S at three P.M. saw one Sperm whale lowered three boats with no success came on board at three at 5.30 spoke Ship Lucilus Capt. Pierce 16 wh at four P.M. spoke Ship Atlantic Capt. Young 16 whales let him have a Bbl Pot middle hart headed to the westward latter part lite airs from S W employed boiling and setting up shooks started about 20 bbls of oil in to the lower tank went on board the Ship Atlantic and got three casks of water left Wells on board from Ship Lucilus 18 whales bound to San Francisco sent letters by them

Lat by Obs 68.28 W

Long by Chron 170.32

Tuesday Sept 21st

Commences with lite winds from S S E at five P.M. spoke Ship Bergamo Capt Johnson 14 whales middle and latter part on E tack wind fresh from S E and fog squalls finished boiling at four A.M. latter part all hand employed boiling and between decks and stowing down oil 15 rails in site

Lat by Obs 68.35 W

Long by Chron 169.10 W

So Fey Sea [illegible]

Wednesday Sept 18

Commences fair with light winds latter from S E to E S E all hands employed stowing down oil between Decks middle hard moderate gale from S E latter part fresh gale and rapid the maintopsail we furled the foresail employed stowing down oil lat by compass [illegible]

long by [illegible] 170.00

Thursday Sept 19

Commences with a strong gale from S E to E S E under the reef maintopsail foresail in and a bad sea running lat by compass 68.00

long by compass 30

Friday Sept 20th

This day is a strong gale from S E to E S E and heavy sea lost Pipe of Bilge boat between Decks got stove lost about 18 bbls and a cask of Linseed Oil got stove on Deck lost about three bbls got about 80 bbls of oil on Deck 20 bbls of water and seven Heads of Whalebone. Lat by Compass 67.20

long So 170.50

Saturday Sept 25th

Commences with a strong gale from E S E at four P.M. it began to lull at six set the Foresail middle hard a moderate gale on E S E at six P.M. got in to about two miles of Cape Rodney were round made sail to single reefed topsails latter part foggy with strong wind from S and a large sea. We were shift again at ten P.M. the Lagoda of Greenport in site lat by compass 67.40

long So 171.40 W

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Sundays September 27th

Commences foggy with strong wind from N bal N & N W we shift at three set the Mainsail let the reef out the fore at middle part like winds N E on N taks latter part on S starb all hands employed stowing down oil between Decks there tails in site on Stack.

Lat by Obs 67.20 N

Long by Chron 171.20

Monday Sept 27th

Commences foggy with fresh breezes from N N E on E tak all hands employed stowing down oil at five A.M. the fog lifted middle part steared E b S latter part a moderate gale from N W steering for East Cape Bound out through the straits 11 Ships in site

Lat by Obs 66.11 N

Long by Chron 169.40 W

Tuesday Sept 28th

Commences cloudy with a fresh gale from N W steering S b E get past East Cape about three P.M at five at night hauled up S S W at ten A.M N W part of St. Laurence Island bore E 12 miles at eleven spoke Ships California Capt. Wood 12 Ships in site.

Lat by Obs 66.30 N

Long by Chron 172.00 W

Wednesday Sept 28th

Commences cloudy with strong wind from N middle like latter part strong breez and sot the fore Topgallentsails took in the Stream Anchor off the Bow run down the Cable Steering S S W 14 Ships in site Lat by Obs 61.57 N

Thursday Sept 30th Long by Compu

Commences cloudy with strong N E wind middle moderate gale handed the topgallen sails & mainsail latter part strong gale Steering S S W three sails in site

Lat by Obs 59.50 N

Long by Compu 172.55 W

Remarks on a passage toward London

Sunday October 1st 1854

Commences cloudy with a strong gale from N.E. under foresail fore & main topsails at four P.M. double reefed the foretopsail middle and latter parts strong gale steering S.E.

Lat by Obs 39.[illegible]
Long by Chron 175.[illegible]

Saturday October

Commences cloudy with a strong gale from N middle part moderated made all sail latter part lite sent up the boat & mast studentail Boom hoist and set the studingsail boom stiles in site

Lat by Obs 34.[illegible] N
Long by Chron 171.4 E

Sunday October

Commences cloudy with lite air from N at six P.M. spoke ship Great side Capt. Cornell 14 whales this season at seven spoke Ship Benjamin Morgan Capt. Chapman of N. London 10 whales middle part lite wind from W b N latter part fresh Steering S b W at nine P.M. raised Land off Long Island bearing S E b S 40 miles three sails in site Lat by Obs 50.10 N
Long by Chron 171.15 E

Monday Oct 4th

Commences cloudy with fresh breezes and squalls from W N W middle N W latter part lite from N four sails in site, course S E b S Lat 51.10 N
Long by Chron 173.10 E

Tuesday Oct 5th

Commences cloudy with lite air from N E steering S E b S at six P.M. spoke Barque Morrow Capt. Case of Greenport 10 whales at seven spoke Ship Isaac Hix Capt. Skinner of N. London 14 whales middle part lite wind S E latter part a moderate gale took in the double reefed topsails handing S b W Lat 52.00 N Long 174.50 E

Remarks on board Ship Good

Wednesday October 6th 1853

This day is thick weather with a fresh gale from E & E under double reef topsails and taken one sail in site took in the mizzen topsail at noon Lat by Obs 48°15' N

Long by Chron 171°40' E

Thursday Oct 7th

Commences with a strong gale from E at one P.M. took in fore topsail at five close reefed the main middle part more moderate with a bad cross Sea running latter part wind E & E more shift into the N E let one reef out the mainsail more again at twelve Lat by Compass 48°40'

Long by Compass 171°35'

Friday Oct 8th

Commences thick weather with strong winds from E. and a bad cross Sea at five P.M. the wind hauled N set the foretopsail steered E & E latter part all sail Lat by Obs 48°14' N

Long by Chron 172°50' E

Saturday Oct 9th

This day is cloudy with a fresh gale from N W steering E by S by Compass. bursted the Topmast Studingsail one sail in site Noted the Tank drawed out some water it being all the fresh in the Ship Lat by Obs 46°05' N

Long by Chron 175°10' E

Sunday Oct 10th

This day is cloudy and squally with a moderate gale from N W steering E by S four sails in site latter part bent and set a New Fore Topmast Studing sail

Lat by Obs 44°04' N

Long by Chron 178°40' E

Return Journal the Sandwich Islands

Monday Oct [illegible]

This day is cloudy with strong wind from [illegible] at daylight saw land [illegible]

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Tuesday Oct [illegible]

Commences cloudy with strong wind from [illegible] middle the same latter part the wind hauled [illegible] saw a shoal of right whale Porpoises got on the watch employed scraping Whalebone

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Wednesday Oct [illegible]

This day is cloudy with strong wind [illegible] middle and latter part moderate got [illegible] [illegible] in the [illegible]

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Thursday [illegible]

Commences cloudy with strong wind [illegible] middle and latter part [illegible] the watch finished scraping Whale Bone one hail in sight

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Saturday Oct [illegible]

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes [illegible] Steering [illegible] middle and the same latter part strong wind from [illegible] Steering [illegible] one sail in sight

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Remarks on board Cobler 17th 1852

Sunday Oct 17th

Commences fair weather with strong wind from S W at four P M unbent Bty it and Mizen course Foresail and Jib and close reef at 6 P M S b E E hard days middle part fresh breezes latter part fresh from S S E at nine A M spoke Ship Magnolia Capt Cox of N Bedford 2100 bbl. the season Smith on board Lat by Obs 36.35

Long by Chron 163.40

Monday Oct 18th

This day is fair weather with strong breezes S E b E from S S W at 4 P M set the ship Magnolia Capt Cox in company Lat by Obs 34.34

Long by Chron 161.19 W

Tuesday Oct 19th

Commences fair weather with strong breezes from S S W at four P M like air at sise wind hauled N middle fresh latter part strong winds from N E broke out water fore part Magnolia in Company Capt Cox came on board

Lat by Obs 32.00

Long by Chron 160.10 W

Wednesday Oct 20th

This day is fair weather with strong winds from E b N heading S E b S the watch employed washing ship at four P M set three sails site Lat by Obs 29.34

Long by Chron 159.20

Thursday Oct 21st

This day is fair weather with strong wind from E heading S S E fore part broke out water latter part the watch employed washing Ship Lat by Obs 27.27

Long by Chron 158.58 W

Long by Lunar 158.38 W

Second Lake Bolivia Oct 20 1[illegible]

Sunday Oct 20

This day is fair weather with strong breezes from E
leading S.E. the wind continued during the
night [illegible]
Lat by D.R. [illegible]
Long by Chron [illegible]

Monday Oct 21

Fair weather with strong winds from E.S.E. [illegible]
Pull hooked off of the reef in the forenoon
and got the anchor off the
bows got in site of Giamon Island about sunset [illegible]
latter part lying off and on as we could not get in [illegible]
on shore about 90 sail of shipping lying at Aden

Second Lake Bolivia Oct 22 1[illegible]

Tuesday Oct 22

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from
E.S.E. [illegible] the strait [illegible]
are at Steele's middle and latter parts moderate
wind from E.S.E. two sail in site Lat by D.R. 2[illegible]
Long by Chron 1[illegible]

Wednesday Oct 23

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from
E.S.E. reading E.S.E. middle part wind to the
[illegible] at night tacked ship again at four
o'clock P.M. saw land Lake bearing S.S.E. 25 [illegible]
at two tacked off S.E. part of lake Lat by D.R. [illegible]
Long by D.R. [illegible]

Thursday Oct 24th Sunrise right [illegible]
Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from S.E.
at noon tacked to the S.E. along side of lake at four
Pull hoisted up the tacks and got the anchor off the
bows got in site of Giamon Island about sunset middle &
latter parts lying off and on as we could not get in [illegible]
on shore about 90 sail of shipping lying at Aden

Remarks on board at Oahu
October 27th 1852

Commences fair weather wind fresh from N E lying off and on middle much the same we lost one of the Names off the headboard at five AM the Pilot came on board took us into Honolulu Harbour and Anchored bet out about 70 fathoms of cable hauled in between two ships and moored and rigged in our Flyjibboom

Lying at Honolulu with about 120 bbls in Company we dried our Whalebone bundled it and stowed it have about 40000 lbs of it Freight secured ground and primerage, hauled alongside took on board 150 bbls of water and 30 bbls of Fresh Potatoes for sea stock Commenced whilst lying in port 18.16 lbs of Fresh Beef at 6½ per lb, Discharged and payed at nine AM, they were Thos Eliot Thos Thyldyrd, John Henry, Wm Henry, Alvin Thos Thos James Brown, Francisco Immanuel, Ronal De Serra, and three deserters Harry, Jamere and Peter, two Deserted George G Page and Antone Reaves, Shipped six Henry Brand Keene, George Ritch, Silvester Place, Tho. B. Williams, Nelson De Cost, and found one man on board when we got to Sea not on the Articles

Tuesday November 23d at eight AM the Pilot came on board got under way run out the harbor layed off and on till 28th at nine came on board kept off S W

Saturday Nov 27th

Fair weather with a fresh breeze from E N E at five P M luffed to and took in the low boat put out and kept off W S W at five W at eight W b W at ten W for watch at seven A M the E part of the Island four miles off run down the S side at eleven lowered two boats went on shore to trade lying off and on

Proceeded on board of the brig with the
Sunday Dec 4th
Commenced light breezes from N.E. off and on at 8 P.M. Fresh breeze
got up Tack & Tops & yards at six P.M. came on hard shower
in the night reading 1 P.M. under short sail towards the
middle and latter part strong breeze Lat by Chron 2 [illegible]
Long by Chron [illegible]

Monday Dec 5th
Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from S.E. middle
part the same latter part the latter part the wind veered
the more Moderate breezes and Painted the Starboard
bow of the Hawser one coat in site Lat by Chron 17 [illegible]
Long by Chron 158.10

Tuesday Dec 6th
This day is fair weather with a moderate gale from
E.S.E. at six A.M. the boat took in Mainsail at eight double
reefed the Topsails Lat by Obs 17.40
Long by Chron 157.5

Wednesday December 7th 1852
This day is strong wind from E.S.E. under double
reef Topsail latter painted the Starboard Bow
steering by the wind on the S. tack Lat by Obs 16.05
Long by Chron 159.40 W

Thursday Dec 8th
This day is fair weather with a moderate gale from
E. breezing S.S.E. under double reef topsails latter
part repairing the old crow boat Lat by Obs 16.24
Long by Chron 158.0

Friday Dec 9th
This day is fair weather with strong breeze
from E.S.E. under double reef topsails
Lat by Obs 16.10
Long by Chron 157.46

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Saturday December 4th 1852

Fair weather with a moderate gale from E.b.N under double reef topsails heading S.E.b.S Lat by Obs 11.40 N
Long by Chron 156 W

Sunday Dec 5th

This day is fair weather with strong breezes under double reef topsails fore first wet hole. Lat by Obs 10,22 N
Long by Chron 155,14 W

Monday Dec 6th

Commences fair weather let the reefs out the fore & main topsails middle much the same latter part showry
Lat by Obs 8.58 N
Long by Chron 154,58

Tuesday Dec 7th

Commences squally under all sail wind varying from E.S.E to E.b.N. middle much the same latter part rainy wind hauled S.E.S
Lat by Compu 8,20 N
Long " Do 155,05

Wednesday Dec 8th

Commences light wind hauled S.S.E tacked at two P.M frequent showers of Rain middle and latter parts light air and calm latter part rove down fore lifts with a block on the ends of the yard guntackle purchase
Lat by Obs 8,18 N
Long by Chron 154,25 W

Thursday Dec 9th

Commences cloudy with light wind from N.W.W middle part N.N.E latter part clear wind light from N.N.E Steering S.E.b.E the watch employed fitting rigging
Lat by Obs 7.22
Long 153,00

Friday Dec 10th

Cloudy and squally with showers of rain wind varying N.E to E on S tack set and took in the light sails several times
Lat by Obs 5.50 N
Long by Compu 152,20

From Lat. South December 11th 1852.

Saturday

Commences cloudy with light wind from S.E. to E.N.E. middle part latter part strong from N.E. reefed sails & the watch employed clearing rigging

Lat by obs 5 [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Sunday Dec 12th

Commences cloudy with strong wind from S.E. latter part hauled by and the watch at three airy and strong squalls double reefed the topsails middle part cloudy with moderate squalls latter part smoky with fresh breezes set all sail heading S.S.W. Lat by obs 4 [illegible]

Long by Chron 15 [illegible]

Sunday Dec 13th

Commences smoky with fresh breezes S.E. heading S.S.W. middle E.S.E. latter part all hands employed unbent & bending rigging broke out & new Mainsail

Lat by obs 2 [illegible]

Long by Chron 15 [illegible]

Tuesday Dec 14th

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from E all hands employed unbent the old Mainsail bent a New one and fitting rigging middle and latter part much the same Took in flying jib & maintopgallantsail

Lat by obs [illegible]

Long by Chron 15 [illegible]

Wednesday Dec 15th

This days fair weather with strong breezes from E.S.E. on southward tack the watch fitting rigging & noting yarns

Lat by obs [illegible]

Thursday Dec 16th

Long by Chron 15 [illegible]

Fair weather with strong breezes from E on S tack under topsails and lowers latter part all hands employed fitting rigging repairing an old jib. Blacksmith fitted foretopsail tye & sheet & sling to Mainyard

Lat by obs 2 [illegible]

Long by Chron 15 [illegible]

Remarks on board Star the Line

Friday December 17th 1852

This day is fair weather with fresh trades from E fore part all hands employed repairing file and fitting rigging latter part the watch finished repairing the file unbent the other & bent it and S lack by the wind Lat by Obs 4.22

Long by chron 152 40

Saturday Dec 18th

Clear weather with strong trades from E b N on S lack at four P M unbent the fore to sail bent an old maintopsail in its place latter part middle sticking it

Lat by Obs 6.00 S

Long by chron 152.25 W

Long by Lunar 154.55 W

Sunday Dec 19th

Clear weather with fresh trades from E b N on S tack fore part wet hole Lat by Obs 7.32 S

Long by chron 151.40

Monday Dec 20th Long by Lunar 151.30

Fair weather with fresh trades from E N E on S tack latter part the watch employed repairing foretopsail

Lat by Obs 9.08 S

Long by chron 150.40 W

Tuesday Dec 21

This day is fair weather with fresh trades N E b E at 12 at night tacked again at three latter part repairing fore topsail at ten A M raised land ahead Caroline Island at noon got in to three miles of N E point Lat by Obs 9.52 S

Long by chron 150.00

Wednesday Dec 22

commences fair weather with lite trades at one P M sent two boats in to see what was on the Island run down round the south point of the Isle found a passage in through the reef found it inhabited by one Portuguese & 15 hannackers 100 hogs, middle part off and on latter part S went on shore trading got hogs & wood

Remarks on board at Caroline Island December 23d

Thursday Dec 23d

Commences strong wind & squally off and on got 12 bags weight 17,45 lbs at 5cts per lb on bags of Woods of 4, 2nd came on board at three P.M. stood S.E. wind E.N.E. middle & latter parts fair weather latter part the watch employed cutting up wood and stowing it away

Lat by Obs 10.55 S

Long by Chron 148,35 W

Friday Dec 24th

This day is fresh breezes varying from E.N.E to E.b.S four hours on N tack four part the watch finish repairing foretopsail

Lat by Obs 11.47 S

Long by Chron 148.11 W

Saturday Dec 25th

This day is fair weather with fresh trades at one P.M. unbent foretopsail bent another. at four unbent the maintopsail bent another middle part squally latter part clear weather latter part the watch turned in the maintopgallant backstays on S tack all but two hours

Lat by Obs 12.02 S

Long by Chron 148.48 W

Sunday Dec 26th

Commences squally fore part set up the main stay and wet hole middle showery latter part clear weather heading S.S.E. at ten A.M. raised land S.S.E. Maliva Island at noon ten miles off

Lat by Obs 12,48 S

Long by Chron 148,45 W

Monday Dec 27th

Commences fair weather with mod. te trades from E.N.E at two P.M. kept off run round the North & West side Maliva Island hauled up S.E by the wind middle part lite winds and squally with showers of rain latter part fair with strong breezes set up the Fore Stay at nine A.M. raised land ahead Maliva Island

Lat by Obs 13.40 S

Long by Chron 148.22 W

Remarks on board off the Society Islands.

Tuesday December 28th 1852

Commences fair weather with fresh trades bearing S E towards Matia Island at five P M spoke Ship Florida Capt West of Fairhaven months out 1500 bbls gained the evening middle part off Did on at eight A M went onshore with two boats after cocoanuts

Lat by Obs
Long

Wednesday Dec 29th

Commences fair weather with strong trades and Matia Island got 1200 cocoanuts 20 canoe Paddle for the Boats some fruit come on board at five P M put off on S tack latter part the watch fitting rigging

Lat by Obs 16,50 S
Long by Chron 148.08

Thursday Dec. 30th

This day is fair weather with fresh trade winds fore part on S tack, at twelve at night tacked again at three at five A M raised Land bearing S E by S 15 miles Maitea Island a small high Island. one sail in Sight

Lat by Obs 18.02 S
Long by Chron 148,02 W

Friday Dec 31st

Fair weather with fresh trades from E by N on S tack the watch employed repairing a Main Topsail

Lat by Obs 19,44 S
Long by Chron 147.24 W

Remarks on board January 1st 1853

Saturday Jan 1st

This day a clear weather with the wind from E to fore part on S tack finished repairing main topsail middle & latter part on S tack latter part broke out the bread & captured a sea soil in side

Lat by Obs 18 [illegible] S

Long by Chron 147° 28' W

Sunday Jan 2nd

Fair weather with moderate breezes from E.S.E fore part steering S.W at sixe P.M spoke Ship Benjamin Tucker Capt. Sands bailing a small sperm whale passed the evening middle & latter parts on S tack lat by Obs 18.30 S

Long by Chron 147.25 W

Monday Jan 3d

Fair weather fore part heading off W & S towards the Island middle and latter parts on S tack by the wind latter part unbent the foresail repairing it and bent double bresterock forward on side the blacksmith fitted on of the bands to the fore yard

Lat by Obs 18 [illegible] S

Long by Chron 147° 10' W

Tuesday Jan 4th

Commences cloudy with light wind from W & on E tack middle part showery wind varying from S & to W on W tack latter part cloudy wind at the off tack the watch repairing Foresail

Lat by Obs 18.52 S

Long by Chron 146°41' W

Wednesday Jan 5th

Commences cloudy with strong wind from S.S.W heading W & at five P.M bent the foresail took ~~took~~ in the topgallantsails middle part squally and rainy double reefed the topsails wind halled S.W on larboard tack latter part fair weather all sail set

Lat by Obs 17.57 S

Long by Chron 147 25 W

Remarks off the Society Islands January 1853

Thursday Jan 6th

Commences cloudy with lite winds from S W on W tack at four P.M saw land Maitea Island bearing W S W middle part half on each tack latter on S one sail in site at ten A.M spoke her the Ship Jane Edward Capt. Lee N. Bedford 18 months 1000 bbls gamed with them

Lat by Obs

Friday Jan 7th

Fair weather with lite winds varying from S W to N W. half on each tack two sails in site and the Island

Lat by Obs 18 . 14 S

Long by chron 147 38

Saturday Jan 8th

Commences lite pallbeing winds with showrs of rain middle part lite air from N b E latter fresh steering W b W towards Maitea Island at eleven A.M lowered a boat & went on shore three sails in site

Lat by Obs 17 . 45 S

Long 147 .

Sunday Jan 9th

Commences cloudy with fresh breezes from N off & on trucking got 100 Cocoanuts 8 hogs some fruit and food for 5 Bs. of Pints middle part head W b W toward Tahita latter part squally wind N E double reefed the topsails on E tack

Lat by Obs 17 . 32 S

Long Chron 148 40 W

January 9th Wm H Greene Departed this life about five A.M. of Dropsy & Inflamation of the bowels at Nine A.M he was Buryed in the Deep, he was a Native of Halifax Nova Scotia Aged 22 years. Shipped with us at Honolulu in 1851

Remarks on board off the Society Islands January 10th 1842

Monday Jan. 10th

Commences blowing with a fresh gale from N.N.E under double reef topsail on E tack middle half on each latter ov W under all sail one sail in site Lat by Obs 17.4

Long by Chron 148.48 W

Tuesday Jan 11th

Commences clear weather with lite air from N at five P.M wear on board Ship Pacific bark. Rear of Tairharen woobbls middle part lying abg latter steering W.N.W towards Tahity

Lat by Obs 17.24 S

Long by Chron 149.10 W

Wednesday Jan 12th

Commences fair weather with lite air and baffling at four P.M Point Venus on Otaheite Island bore W.N.W 6 miles middle part strong wind & variable from S W to E with thunder lightning & rain latter part rainy wit with strong trades at ten A.M lowered a boat & went on shore at Tahaita. two War Ship and two whalers at Anchor and several other vessels

Thursday Jan 13th

Commences rainy with lite airs and baffling light airs off and on at Papietta, Tahita at five P.M came on board kept off W.N.W clear of the land at nine in the evening took a strong squall from E double reefed the topsails stood off on the N tack latter part fresh gale at five A.M kept off W.N.W towards Huahine Island

Lat by

Friday Jan 14th Long

Commences cloudy with strong wind E steering W.N.W at one P.M raised land Huahine Island at six double reefed the topsails luffed to off N E part of Huahine at daylight run down round the N.W for of the Island at eight P.M took a boat went on shore the rest employed getting up the cables & getting the Anchor off the Bower at ten became on board with a Pilot

Remarks on board at Hualine Island January 1st 1853

Saturday Jan 15th

Commences fair weather with the winds from E at two Bells we came in to Hualine Harbor run in about half way up the harbor let go our anchor & furled the sails and run a Bowline to the Ship B. Tucker how up our anchor hauled in and let go our anchor in fathoms of water let out 30 fathom of cable

We took two men to work thrugh passage to Lahe

We got 10 Boat loads of wood 100 bls of water 500 Cocoanuts 70 bunches of Banana 100 Pine Apples 6 bls of Sweet Potatoes 8 bls of Limes, 7 bls & 1200 Orange 4 bls of Mimy Apples 35 Galls. of Lime juice 40 Iron Poles & Jog for a main top & we left five Ships at Anchor

Monday January 24th Sea Ocean

At one Bell run a line to the shore how up our anchor hauled in made sail with a Pilot on board hoist off NW out of the harbor at two the Pilot left us we cleared up Decks got anchors on the bows run the cables down wind NE heading NbW at eleven at night hauled to East latter part heading E&E Hualine in site

Lat by Obs 16,20 S

Long by Chron 150,30

Tuesday Jan 25th

This day is fair weather with fresh breezes from E N E fore part on E tack middle & latter on N under all but fore & mizen top gallentsails Lat by Obs 15,41 S

Long by Chron 150.33 W

Wednesday Jan 26th

This day is fair weather with fresh breezes from E N E fore & middle parts on the N tack latter on SE

Lat by Obs 15

Long by Chron 15,25 W

Thursday Jan 27th

This day is clear weather with light winds from N E & E all day on the larboard tack Lat by Obs 16 13 S

Long by Chron 148,40

Remarks on board towards Cabo

Friday January 25th 1815

Commences clear weather with the winds from [illegible] to
heading E S E from first set of the fore rigging
middle and latter parts the watch employed rattling down
rigging Lat by Obs 11 20 S
Long by Chron 147 55 W

Saturday Jan 26th

Commences cloudy with fresh breezes from S E by S
heading S E tacked at nine in the evening again & lies
at night at daylight raised Land Aura Islands or reefs bearing
from S W to S E at eight tacked Land about three
miles off latter part heading W Lat by Obs 10 50 S
Long by Chron 147 12 W

Sunday Jan 30th

This day is smoky with the winds from E S E tacked
several times working round Ballaxes stand to the
S Westward Lat by Obs 15 28 S
Long by Chron 147 40 W

Monday Jan 31st

Commences smoky with the winds from E at fore
to middle part tacked several times latter part
run off round the E side of Resolution Islands two
canoes came on board there taken Lat by Obs 15 24 S
Long by Chron 148 50

Tuesday February 1st

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from
N heading out to the Northward between two Isles
about 12 miles apart middle part light air heading
N short tacks latter on W till eleven sawed Ships to S W
whaling kept off towards her Lat by Obs 15 00 S
Long by Chron 147 [illegible]

Wednesday Feb 2nd

Fair weather with light air from N fore part steered
S W two hours middle & latter parts tacked several times
landwards & two Ships the watch employed turning in
Main Rigging Lat by Obs 15 00 S Long Chron 147 05 Lunar 146 46

Off the Bermuda Islands February 3d 1853

Thursday Feb 3d

Commences fair weather with lite air from ond W tack middle half on each latter part wind N W W steering N E fore part finished turning up main rigging

Lat by Obs 14 41 S

Long by Chron 146 50

Friday Feb 4th

Commences fair weather with lite wind from N W steering N E middle part squally and lite halling from N to N E latter fresh breez from N b W heading N b E fore part unbent the Main Spencer & sent down the Gaff making a new one at five A M raised Land Waterlandt Island the South end bearing S E 15 miles at eleven saw Merchant Barque steering S W b W

Lat by Obs 14, 17 S

Long by Chron 146, 00

Saturday Feb 5th

This day is fair weather with baffling winds varying from N W to N E fore & middle parts on the E tack latter N W we finished the Main Spencer Gaff & sent it up

Lat by Obs 19 58 00 S

Long by Chron 145 24

Sunday Feb 6th

Fair weather winds lite varying from N E to N W b W most part on eastern tack, for part wet hole

Lat by Obs 13 00

Long by Chron 146 40

Monday Feb 7th

This day is fair weather with fresh breezes from N E b N fore part on E tack two hours middle & latter on N tack

Lat by Obs 11 40 S

Long by Chron 145, 14

Towards the Hawaiian Islands February 8th 1845

Tuesday Feb 8th

This day is fair weather with strong breezes from N E heading N W N W water filling rigging

Lat by Obs 2-30 S

Long by Chron 145-00

Wednesday Feb 9th

This day is strong trades from N E and squally heading N W N W at 4 P M a squall struck us and carryed away the Spritsail yard and Flying jibboom

Lat by Obs 2,48

Long by Chron 146-30

Thursday Feb 10th

This day is strong winds from N E heading N W N W latter part finished splicing the Spritsail yard and got it out

Lat by Obs 6-11 S

Long by Chron 146-5[illegible]

Friday Feb 11

Fair weather with strong trades from E N E heading N W N W fore to reefin topgallentsails set employed making a Flying jibboom making venit and Blacksmithing

Lat by Obs 4-01 S

Long by Chron 147-10 W

Saturday Feb 12th

Fair weather with strong trades from E N E heading N W N W took in fore topgallentsail

Lat by Obs 4-44

Long by Chron 147-50

Sunday Feb 13th

Commences strong trades from E afore part wet hole at eight P M single reefed the topsails latter part let them out set the topgallentsails

Lat by Obs 0-08 S

Long by Chron 147-20 W

Remarks on board toward Oahu

Monday Feb 14th 1853

This day is fair weather with strong winds from E heading N N E middle part single reefed the topsails latter part more moderate let the reefs out & ~~set out the fly jib boom~~

Lat by Obs 1°30 N

Long by Chron 146.50

Tuesday Feb 15th

commences cloudy with strong winds from E b S middle part single reefed the topsails latter part moderated sent out the fly jibboom Lat by Obs 2,35

Long by Chron 146.20

Lunar 145.45

Wednesday Feb 16th

commences fair weather with with lite winds from E b S heading N E b N bent a set fly jib middle much the same latter part calm

Lat by Obs 3,45 N

Long by Chron 145.35

Thursday Feb 17th

commences showry with lite winds from E middle much the same latter part wind varying from N E to E took a heavy squall at ten A.M parted Maintops sailsheet clewed down the topsails at eleven saw a school of Blackfish lowered all four boats no success

Lat by Obs 5,00 N

Long by Chron 145.30

Friday Feb 18th

This day is showry and squally wind varying from E to N E reefed and let the reefs out several times

Lat by Obs 6°05 N

Long by Chron 145°28

Remarks on board bound to the Sandwich Islands

Saturday February 18th 1843

Commences rainy and squally and raging hence at 8 to 12 middle and latter same single reefed the topsails latter part cleared up with a moderate gale from N.E.

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by Chron 145,20W

Sunday Feb. 20th

Commences fair weather with strong trades from N.E. under single reef topsails middle and latter parts much the same

Lat by Obs 9.27 N

Long by Chron 145,50W

Monday Feb 21st

This day is fair with strong Trades from N.E. under whole topsails & courses heading N.W.W latter part started a Cask of Bread a Barrel of Beef an of Pork.

Lat by Obs 11.29

Long by Chron 146.

Tuesday Feb 22nd

This day is cloudy with strong trades from N.E. under single reefed topsails

Lat by Obs 13.57 N

Long by Chron 147.50W

Wednesday Feb. 23d

Cloudy with a moderate gale from N.E. heading N.W.W latter part let the reefs out set fore & main topgallantsails took in the topgallantsails at ten & sent down the Main repacking it at eleven reefed the topsails

Lat by Obs 15.42 N

Long by Chron 148.50

Thursday Feb 24th

Commences with a fresh gale from N.E. steering N.W.W at three P.M. double reefed the topsails at nine in the evening took in Mainsail at twelve took in fore & mizzen topsail latter part fresh gale and high sea

Lat by Obs 18.54 N

Long by Chron 150,20

Remarks on board off the Hawaiian Islands

Friday February 25th 1853

Commences with a fresh gale from N E steering W N W middle more moderate let the reefs out the fore & main latter part made all sail fair weather wet & hole and repairing Mainto'gallant sail

Lat by Obs 20°16 N

Long by Chron 152,50

Saturday Feb 26th

Commences fair weather with strong trades steering W & tir P M finished repairing Mainto'gallant sa and bent it middle more moderate at six A M raised Land Owhyhee bearing from W b S to S S W latter part Pumped the oil out of the larboard Tank into Pipes

Lat by Obs 20°35 N

Long by Chron 155°

Sunday Feb 27th

Commences fair weathe with fresh trades steering W b compass at one P M raised Maui ahead at four P M hauled up W N W at eleven at night the E end of Maui bore S b E at two kept off W S W at five got into Pailolo Channel heading S S W latter part towards Ranai at eight A M got the cables up and anchors off the bow winds lite at nine I went on shore at Lahaine the Ship lying off & on

Monday Feb 28th

Commences fair weather with lite winds at five P M we come on and kept off for Oahu middle part calm four hours latter part lite winds from E S E steering W b S at noon bore miles from Diamon Head Lat by Obs 21°12 N.

Long 157°4

Tuesday

Remarks on board the Ship Rebecca Sherman

Tuesday March 17th

Commenced the morning fine and pleasant
Hoved taut off at three P.M. with the assistance
of the tug Hercules and towed the barks
Phoenix down to the Lighthouse. Hoved taut
at three and came into port in tow of the tug
and moored ship

Wednesday March 18th

Two weather bitted stays and the chief mate
was getting ready for discharging commenced putting
oil on board and stowing. Friday taken off hatches
began to get up the iron bark Phoenix and stowed
down about seven employed. Discharged J. B. Garrison
broke out portable tanks and sold at 4 cents without
casks which took about all receipts the ground tier
brought up and put 100 casks of Sherbourne oil
took them on board and set up bark took in 4 casks
of fresh water and 100 of salt water got 20 bbls of fish
Pickles at 3.50 per bbl 6 gallons 38 per bbl 15 bbls of pork
cost 17 per bbl finished stuff had three large blocks
to each mast and many other rigging. Hoved three men
to Drexel's wharf in tow got clear of Sherman and
Silvester Dixie. Wednesday March 6th commenced at
eleven A.M. the pilot came on board got under way
took the ship into side berth off and on till 3 P.M. when
shifted to Mr. Geo. Riley's Stevedore for Shortness. Commenced
to finish taking in ballast

Saturday April 1st 1851 fine P.M. came on
board hoisted all H.S.H. 34 on board all hands, we were off
in company with Ship Mississippi bound Hong
under double reef topsails at nine in the evening hauled
up H at eleven H.T.H. at twelve S.H.H.H. at two light
abeam at daylight hoisted H.H.H.H. made all sail
at six carried away the flying jib boom took it in
at eight took in the topgallantsails & two double reef
topsails hoved to for it blew & it increased

Remarks on Board of Kauai

Monday April 10th 1853

This commences cloudy with a fresh gale from N E off Mandell E side of Kauai Island at one P M kept off run down in company to the S E point called Kalaa lowered a boat went on shore to see about getting wood middle & latter part lying off and on waiting for them to get wood down the Ships of Mandell & Krusenstern in company at sise P M the fib got split bed unbent it bent another

Tuesday April 12th

This day is cloudy with a strong gale from N E at four P M I came on board took in the Mainsail set the Mainsprencer stood off all night under double reef topsails at seven P M headed in shore the Ship of Mandell in company set the Mainsail Lat 21° 48

Wednesday April 13th

commences cloudy with a moderate gale from N E at 6 A M saw Kauai bearing S W we wore ship at eight again at two at night the fib slat out the boltrope latter part unbent it repaired it and bent it again at eleven kept off W S W towards Kalaa

Thursday April 14th

Commences cloudy and squally with a moderate gale from N E at two P M we lowered a boat I went on shore at Kalaa to see about getting wood came on board at six stood off till one tacked in at sise P M kept off run down to Kalaa at seven became to an anchor in 15 fathoms of water went to getting off wood took off 3½ cords at 6$ per cord 10 bbls of Sweet potatoes at 52 cts per bbl

[illegible]

[illegible]

Ship Commences fair weather with strong easterly winds
A. Hewett [illegible] discharging [illegible] on board at [illegible]
in harbour [illegible]

[illegible]

Saturday April 10th

Commences cloudy with a moderate gale from
[illegible]

Course [illegible] [illegible] on board at [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

Lat. by observation [illegible]
Long. by Chronometer [illegible]

Sunday April 11th

Commences fair weather with strong breezes from [illegible]
Course [illegible] middle [illegible] [illegible] at Eleven [illegible]
Shipping [illegible] A. Hewett [illegible] on board [illegible]

Lat. by [illegible]
Long. by Chronometer [illegible]

Monday April 12th

Fair weather with a moderate gale from [illegible] all said
Painted the Waist Boat, set up the long blacksmith at work
coopers repairing casks, other filling craft sailing [illegible]

Lat. by [illegible]
Long. by [illegible]

Remarks on board towards the Arctic Ocean

Tuesday April 19th 1853

Fair weather with strong trades all drawing sail set
Course N.E. Handell latter part broke out water and bent the fore sail
in company repairing it blacksmith at work at the long cooper
house N repairing casks Painted the Bow and Waist boats

Lat by Obs 23.44 N
Long by Chron 172 40 W

Wednesday April 20th

Fair weather with fresh breeses from E N E all drawing
Course sail set fore part the watch finished repairing the
W.S.W foresail and bent it latter part unbent the Mainsail
and took one breadth of canvass out the middle of it

Lat by Obs 24.55 N
Long by Chron 175,30

Thursday April 21st

Course Clear weather with fresh breeses varying from N.
W.N.W to E N E fore part finished the Mainsail & bent it
latter part the watch repairing an old Gib cooper
repairing casks

Lat by Obs 25.50 N
Long by Chron 178.06 W

Friday April 22nd

Course Fair weather with lite wind fore part from E middle
S W West S E in.t part S W fore part gaming with N Handell
finished repairing an old Gib unbent the Other and
bent it latter part Painted the two quarter Boats

Lat by Obs 27 14 N
Long by Chron 178,45 W

Saturday April 28nd

Clear weather with lite air varying from W to
S S W fore part heading N W middle half on
each tack latter part on N tack stove two water
and wet hole

Lat by Obs 27,56 N
Long by Chron 178 40 W

Remainder on board the Long Island

Sunday [illegible]

Ship. Clear weather with the wind [illegible] S.E. and N.E. at Handkerchief middle halfway and last with the wind in Longitude S.E. steering N.E. by E. at noon [illegible] on board the Long Island

Lat by obs 28.[illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Monday April [illegible]

Clear weather with the wind from S.E. latter part and at noon hoisted the Ensign at the main topsail yard and hoisted down it when had done off the Lizard bearing [illegible]

Lat by obs 29.[illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Tuesday April 26th

Continues fair weather with the winds from S.E. steering N.E. by E. middle part fresh breezes ~~[illegible]~~ at N.E. backed at five A.M. latter part strong and from N.E. by E. heading N.

Lat by obs [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Wednesday April 27th

This day is dark overcast weather with strong winds from N.E. heading N.E. by N. Coasting reefing

Lat by obs [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Thursday April 28th

Cloudy fine but strong winds from N.E. by E. N.E. by N. and N.E. by E. middle part wind & weather much the same latter part the wind from N.E. steering N.E. by E. and at noon down [illegible] of Sattwater sand & Southampton Southwale

Lat by obs [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Saturday April [illegible]

Fair weather with the wind from N.E. middle backed S. latter part N.E. steering N.E. by E.

Lat by obs [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Sunday May 1st 1853

Commences smoky with fresh breezes from W N W steering N W b N at one at night wind halled N & E but her on the W tack latter part lite wind from N heading W b N W

Lat by Obs 54,42 N

Long by Chron 173,05 E

Monday May 2nd

Commences smoky with lite winds from N E E heading N W b W middle part halled S latter part lite wind from S W Steering N W

Lat by Obs 55.10

Long by Chron 172 20

Tuesday May 3d

Commences smoky with lite wind from W b N middle strong & misty wind halled N W latter part lite wind

Lat by Obs 57.05 N

Long by Chron 172 25

Wednesday May 4th

Commences with lite air from N W heading N E middle part lite wind from E N E are misty latter part strong E wind and showry steering N W

Lat by Compu 59

Long Do 172.50

Thursday May 5th

Commences rainy with a fresh gale from S E at six took in fore topgallentsail at nine Mainsail & Maintopgallentsail at twelve took in Mizen topsail latter part fresh gale halled W double reefed fore & main topsail took in the fils

Lat by Obs 61.26 N

Long by Chron 171 00 E

Friday May 6th

Commences cloudy with a strong gale from W at one S W close reefed the Maintopsail & took in the fore middle strong gale latter part more moderate set fore Mainsail & double reef topsails steering N W. Lat by Obs 62.56 Long by Chron 171,40

Towards Bermuda Island. Ha. [illegible]

Saturday May 7th

Commences with a fresh gale from S.E. steering [illegible]
under South reef topsail & foresail let the sheets
the fore & main sheets at six reefed them again
at four & fell in island [illegible] latter
part wind the same have lost sight water
Bread & Meat

Lat by Obs [illegible] N
Long by Chron [illegible] E

Sunday May 8th

Commences cloudy with a fresh gale from S.E.
at one P.M. took in mizzen topsail at [illegible] the
Yards & [illegible] reefed the Main at six took
in the Foresail hoisted to the wind middle & latter
heavy gale course S.W.

Lat by Obs 47.05 N
Long by Chron 109.20 E

Monday May 9th

Commences cloudy and squally with a fresh gale
from S.W. at three P.M. took in the topsail close
reefed the Main at six took in fore sail hoisted to the wind
middle and latter parts heavy gale from S.W.

Lat by Obs 48 [illegible] N
Long by Chron 17[illegible] E

Tuesday May 10th

Commences cloudy and squally at four it moderated
at six set the foresail at six A.M. let [illegible] the
the Main topsail at nine S.W. the fore topsail double
reefed wind W.S.W. heading N.W. at eleven set the
Mizen topsail

Lat by Obs 49.05 N
Long by Chron 125.20 E

Wednesday May 11th

Commences with a moderate gale from W.S.W. and
snow squalls heading N.W. at seven P.M. set the jib
at six A.M. let the reefs out & set the Main sail
latter part fresh breezes from W. broke out beef & pork
Dried Apples &c

Lat by Obs 50.47 N
Long by Chron 128.5 E

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Thursday [illegible] th

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from W heading N N W middle and latter parts calm and lite air fore part broke out water and run down fall water two casks latter hard set up Mizen topmast & topgallant backstays Lat by Obs 51,40 N

Long by Chron 169,10 E

Friday May 13th

This day is fair weather with lite air and variable course N W b W fore part set up the fife stay

Lat by Obs 52,00

Long by Chron 168 20

Saturday May 14th

This day is fair weather with lite winds from N on W tack latter part saw several finback Whales and two Sails in site Lat by Obs 52 20 N

Long by Chron 166 10 E

Sunday May 15th

Fair weather with lite wind varying from N N W to N N E fore & ~~middle~~ parts on W tack ~~middle~~ half on each two Sails in site ~~Lat~~ by Obs 52,51 N

Long by Chron 164 56 E

Monday May 16th

Commences fair weather with lite wind from N E b E on W tack middle & latter parts heading N E b E wind N b W fore part one sail in site Cooper employed setting up shooks Lat by Obs 53,22

Long by Chron 166 08

Tuesday May 17th

Commences cloudy with lite winds from N E W on E tack middle half on each tack latter part on E heading N E wind N N W and cloudy

Lat by Obs 53,54 N

Long by Chron 167 05 E

from Behrings Island May 15th 1855

Wednesday May 16th

Commences cloudy with the wind at four P.M. took a fine breeze NE steered S.E.E.E. at twelve at night wind halled at 2 then steered E.S.E. till seven latter part fine wind from N.E. steering S.E.E. at ten P.M. saw Behrings Island bearing S.W. 30 miles and Copper Island bearing from E.N.E. to E.S.E. 30 miles

Lat by Obs 54.47 N

Long by Chron 167.25 E

Thursday May 17th

Commences fair weather with moderate wind from N.W. steering E.S.E. by Compass at eight in the evening saw Copper Island bore E. 6 miles at ten halled up S at two the wind halled S.S.W. heading S.E. latter part fine and clear with light sails in site

Lat by Obs 54.56 N

Long by Chron 167.30 W

Friday May 20th

Commences fair weather with light air and calm at four P.M. lowered a boat and went on board the Ship Alice Mandell Capt. Hein middle part light air and variable latter three hours latter part light wind from S.E. heading N.E.

Lat by Obs 54.15 N

Long by Chron 169.40 E

Saturday May 21st

Commences cloudy with light wind from N.E. at one P.M. exchanged some casks with Captain H. at seven P.M. saw a light. Hove lowered all four boats and provided with oil casks, we got 40 bundles of heavy hoops from the Mandell at eight took in the topgallantsails double reefed the top and main topsails took in the Mainsail on N tack at four we set the Mainsail at eight let the reefs out wind fresh from N.N.E. on N tack till eleven

Lat by Obs 54.15

Long by Chron 169.55

Remarks on board Ship Good Return in

Sunday May 22nd 1858

Ship Commences with snow Squall lite airs and calm at
P. Meridn three Pm took a fresh breez from N heading E N E
in company middle part fair weather the wind W S W latter part
fair weather fresh breezes from S W Steering E. N E

Lat by Obs 56.22 N

Long by Chron 171.20 E

Monday May 23d

Commences cloudy with fresh S W winds hauled to
Steering E. N E gaming with Ship J. Randall at
five P.M. spoke Barque Alice Capt. White of
Cold Springs bressing on took in to double
reef Topsails at nine took in Fore and Main Topsail
heading E S E wind S with Snow squalls latter part
moderate gale & rueing Lat by Obs 57.09 N

Long by Chron 179.30 E

Tuesday May 24th

Commences thick weather with a moderate gale
from S by W under double reef main topsail & Foresail
on Stack at seven P.M. wore Ship headed W N W till
one the wind hauled N W headed N N E latter part
cloudy with snow squalls at seven raised a rite Whale
lowered all four boats and persued with no success
came on board at nine at ten raised two more lowered
all our boats and persued with no success came on
board at twelve three Ships in site. Lat by Obs 56.20

Long by Chron 179.35

Wednesday May 25th

Commences with strong wind from N W at three
P.M. raised a rite whale lowered the three larboard boats
and persued with no success at eight spoke Ship
Warren Capt. Smith of Bisbury middle part
steering N with a strong breez latter part lite from
W N W four sails in site Carpenter Splicing Fly gib boom

Lat by Obs 57.27 N

Long by Chron 174.55 E

Transcription for May 26th 1853

Thursday May 26th

Ship & Mandell in Company

Commences fair weather with the wind from W bearing N middle and latter hard N.b.W five sails in site we out Flying Gibboom and lost the sail. Lat by Obs 58°30 N
Long by Chron [illegible]

Friday May 27th

Commences cloudy with light winds from S.E. strazed at 11 A.M. at Ten P.M. Spoke Ship General Scott bound to Fairhaven from Guam 1400 Bbls on board middle hard heading N.b.W. light winds from N.E.b.E latter part strong nine sails in site at ten A.M. saw Ice bearing from E to N.E. Lat by Obs 60°20 N
Long by Chron 175°09 E

Saturday May 28th

Commences with dark overcast weather winds strong from N.E. at one P.M. got in to a bend in the Ice were ship spoke Ship Mandell stood off S.E. passed the Ice at four P.M. took in the light sails middle ~~hard~~ half on each tack double reefed topsails latter half on each tack [illegible] a moderate gale from N.E. passed a field of small cakes of Ice saw a ship with a whale along side six sails in site
Lat by Obs 60°45 N
Long as per contra

Sunday May 29th

Commences with a moderate gale from N.N.E. at seven P.M. took in Mainsail and fit fore and middle hard half on each tack latter on E tack Lat by Obs 60°25
Long by Chron 176°50

Monday May 30th

Commences with a strong gale from N.E.b.E on E tack under double reef topsails at three took in the Mizzen at seven took in the fore & close reefed the Main put her on W tack latter part more moderate from N.E.b.N set double reef topsails and fit & Mainsail three Chips in site Lat by
Long by Chron 175°50

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Tuesday May 31st 1853

Ship Commences cloudy and drizzly with a moderate gale from
of Mendell N E & N under double reef topsails and courses on N W tack at seven
in tow P M saw Ice were ship took in fib Mainsail at six at eight took
in Mizen topsail at eight & 40 took in Fore topsail heading
E S E foggy

Lat by compass

Long Do

Wednesday June 1st 1853

Commences with thick weather with a moderate gale
from N E at one P M wore round to S W set Mizen
topsail double reefed at three P M the eye the Spencer
Gaff hooked into broke we got an eyebolt bored a hole in the
Mainmast drove it in hooked the Gaff again middle part
moderated at three set all were ship set double reef topsails
& courses at seven tacked latter part start water wind varying
from N to N E at eleven wore round took in fib & Mainsail

Lat by Obs 60-36 N

Long by Chron 176-20 E

Thursday June 2nd

Commences cloudy with a fresh gale from N E heading N W
middle part light wind from 12 till 8 on S E tack latter part
latter part calm and light air from N W at ten P M all
raised land bearing N W 60 miles distance steering N E four
sails in sight

Lat by Obs 61-16 N

Long by Chron 176-20 E

Friday June 3d

Commences cloudy with dark overcast weather with light
air from N W and calm middle calm latter part light wind
from W steering N E 9 sails in sight Lat by Obs 61-27

Long by Chron 177,9 E

Saturday June 4th

Commences smoky with light wind from N W steering N E
at two P M saw large Fields of Ice at four Spoke Ship
Stephania Ferry of N Bedford middle part light air and calm
latter part light variable wind 21 Ships in sight saw Lat 64-48
fast Polar Whales lowered the three barbord boats Long by Chron 178,9

Off Cape Farewell June 4th 1845

Remarks Sunday June 5th

This day is fair weather with the wind east in a field of three boats in hearing of whales at two P.M. lowered the Starboard boat at 2.30 the bow boat got fast the whale run in the field about 12 miles faster than we could hull our boats got in to thick ice had to cut the line and let him go he was spouting thin blood by the irons lost 2 100 fathoms of line a drug some iron got on board at eight middle lying aback latter part saw one Polar whale lowered the larboard waist & bow boat no success came on board at ten 23 Ships in site

Lat by Obs 61.50 N

Long by Chron 178.24 E

Monday June 6th

Commences with light air from S on E tack at three P.M. lowered a boat and went on board the Barque Black Eagle Capt. Ludlow of Sagharbor came back at six middle thick fog heading W.S.W. at nine hauled aback at eight A.M. spoke Ship A. Mandell Capt came on board latter part fog squalls air light heading S.E. about 20 Ships in site

Lat by Compass 61.40

Long Do 178.0

Tuesday June 7th

Commences foggy with light air and variable among scattering ice at three P.M. Capt Polar came on board from Ship Wm Bell of Sagharbor stayed a few minutes at five Spoke Ship Ontario Capt Brown of Sagharbor I went on board at seven I went on board of Ship Tamerlane Capt Shackly middle part foggy with light air lying by at seven A.M. fill up with fresh breeze from W steered N at ten got in to the Ice shut in foggy spoke ship Braganza Capt Dabell 31 Ships in site one a boiling

Lat by Obs 61.21

Long by Chron 178.20

Wednesday June 8th

Commences strong W winds and fog squalls fore part on Starb. double reefed the topsails middle and latter part moderate foggy off and on along side the Ice Lat by Compass 61.45

Long by Compass 178.55 E

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Thursday June 9th 1853

Commences foggy with lite air from W & N at three P.M. Spoke Ship South Boston Capt. Williams of Fairhaven one whale this season and Ship Tamerlane Capt. Shockly of N Bedford none middle and latter part many Ships in site half on each tack

Lat by Comtu 61.50

Long do 179.50 E

Friday June 10th

Commences lite wind from S S W with fog lying off and on along the Ice middle much the same latter part fair weather with lite winds from E steared off E 53 Ships in site two boiling

Lat by Obs 61.44 N

Long by Chron 179.40 W

Saturday June 11th

Commences fair weather winds lite from N E steering W S W middle calm 40 Ships in site latter part smoky with lite winds from N steering S W at eleven Captain Devarieux came on board from the French Ship Winslow of Havre one rite Whale.

Lat by Obs 61.32 N

Long by Chron 179.15 E

Saturday June 11th

Commences lite air from N W with fog squalls heading N.E middle part heading W S W latter part N b E fresh breeze & fog squalls at noon got up to a field of Ice 10 Sails in site

Lat by Obs 61.46 N

Long by Chron 179.00 E

Sunday June 12th

Commences foggy with fresh breeze from W N W off and on along the Ice at six it cleared up 20 Ships in site Cape Navarine bearing N by compass 30 miles Ice to North as far as I can see bearing S W to E N E middle and latter part cruising along the Ice clear weather with lite wind

Lat by Obs 61.47 N

Long by Chron 179.10 E

Off Cape Barrow June 12th 1853

Monday June 13th

Commences fair weather wind light from NW latter part heading E & E along side the Ice gaming with Ships Mandell & Ships in site one bailing at four P.M. got hart the Ice middle calm & light wind from NNW working to the E latter hart fresh breez from NNW started water Bread &c.

Lat by Obs 62

Long by Chron 174

Tuesday June 14th

Commences cloudy with moderate wind NNW lasted at two & four spoke Ship Almira Capt. Jenks of Edgartown & six spoke Ships Milo Capt. Clarke of N Bedford Right Whale & Mandell we put off together to go down the Ice to the eastward at eleven at night shut in thick fog at twelve got down in a bend of the Ice we had to go into it and tack took us three hours to get out the Ice was very heavy the Ship hit some of it heavy then we steared off SSW around a long pound of Ice then E & E six Ships in Company

Lat by Obs 61°40'

Long by Chron 179°10'

Wednesday June 15th

Commences fair weather with light winds from N steering E & E along the Ice at three P.M. the Ship Bairdower Capt. Fleshel luffed to for a gam and Milo Capt. Clarke, Caroline Capt. Gifford & Mandall Capt. King we went on board the Rainbow the Mates on board the Milo left off E & E middle part & latter E & E

Lat by Obs 61°03'

Long by Chron 176°0'

Thursday June 16th

Commences smoky with fresh breez from SW steared E & E till four along side the Ice it came in foggy luffed to Ships Milo & Mandell in company & tack till eleven middle and latter parts wind light and baffling heading W & NW foggy

Lat by Obs 61°53'

Long by Chron 175

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Friday June 17th

Commences cloudy and snow heading W.S.W. Cast the tow at ~~four P.M. and it stopped~~ blowed to with like air at four fresh breezes from S.S.W heading W S.W. While in company at night got into the Ice tacked off an hour at at two got to another field tacked off the hours latter part ten Ships in site spoke Ship James of Fairhaven Barret on board a few minutes wind strong

Lat by Obs 61,00 N

Long by Compass 179.30 W

Saturday June 18th

Commences with ~~dark~~ overcast weather winds strong from S.S.W on W tack at two P.M saw a Whale going quick S.E at four run off and spoke the Ship Milo about 20 Ships in site middle part off and on along the Ice latter part run through the Ice about two miles heading W.S.W broke out water & started Meat at noon the fog lifted saw Cape Navarin bearing W 12 miles no Ice in site

Lat by Compass 62.10 N

Sunday June 19th Long Do 179.55 E

Commences cloudy and misty at five P.M spoke Ship Samuel Robertson Capt. Washburn of Fairhaven ourselves at eight spoke Ship Everest Capt Swift of Bedford more middle & latter part clear & strong wind off and on between Cape St Thadeous & a field of Ice 20 miles S.E at ten A.M saw a Polar Whale lowered all four boats with no success about 15 Ships in site

Lat by Obs 62.28 N

Long by Chron 178.59 E

Monday June 20th

Commences smoky with a moderate gale from S.S.W at two double reefed the Main sails & took in the Mainsail at seven kept off round a point of Ice took in Fore & Mizzen topsails middle part half on each tack latter part on Stack strong gale Cape St Thadeous in site

Lat by Obs 62.27 N

Long by Chron 178.57 W

Off Cape St [illegible] June 21st 18[illegible]

Remarks Tuesday [illegible]

Commences with [illegible] weather with a moderate wind from [illegible] at [illegible] we [illegible] headed to the [illegible] [illegible] middle and latter parts much the same [illegible] in [illegible]

[illegible] by [illegible]

Wednesday June 22nd [illegible]

Commences foggy with fresh [illegible] from [illegible] at [illegible] spoke Ship Mary Ann of Fairhaven Capt [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] passed at [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] saw a large [illegible] of [illegible] the [illegible] at eight [illegible] middle and latter part foggy with a moderate gale

Thursday June 23rd

Commences foggy with fresh [illegible] from [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] tack under [illegible] latter part saw one Whale going [illegible]

Friday June 24th

Commences foggy [illegible] with strong wind from [illegible] at six [illegible] on [illegible] tack [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] passed the [illegible] of Fairhaven at nine [illegible]

Lat by Obs 65° 12'

Saturday June 25th Long by [illegible] [illegible]°30

This day is strong wind from [illegible] and foggy [illegible] [illegible] sails in [illegible] fore [illegible] [illegible] sails in [illegible]

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by Chron 178°2' 3"

Sunday June 26th

Commences foggy with lite winds from [illegible] on [illegible] tack at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] middle clear half on each tack (Lat by Obs 63, [illegible]
at ten [illegible] raised two [illegible] Long by Chron [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible]

Remarks in Arctic Sea June 27th 1851

Monday June 27th

Commences cloudy winds lite from at four P.M. spoke Ships Kutusoff Capt. Pierce & Whale & Burque Bear Capt. Dexter noon at ten at night saw three whales lowered three boats and persued with no success drading W at six A.M. saw several whales lowered the four boats and persued along side the Ice at eight the Starboard Boat got fast the whale run in to heavy Ice & took the Line lost him land about ten miles off Lat by Obs 62.04 N

Tuesday June 28th

Commences lite winds from N.W. lang side the Ice saw several whales there boats chaseing all the afternoon at six spoke Ship Herald Capt. Slocum of N.B. 2 whales at ten A.M. saw two whales lowered the three larboard boats and persued with no succes Lat by Obs 62.50 land about 10 miles off

Wednesday June 29th

Commences with strong wind from N.W. saw several going north S.S.W. at three P.M. off Cape St. Shadrons lowered all four boats and persued several different whale with no success spoke Ship Magra Capt. Grow of Sag Harbor four whales & A. Mandell two middle part calm got drifted near down to Cape Navarin at eight A.M. saw three whale in shore sentin three boats about 10 Ships on site

Lat by Obs 62.55 N

Thursday June 30th

Commences dark overcast weather with lite air and calm at two P.M. the [illegible] came on board headed S.E. at seven P.M. Capt. Pierce came on board from Ship Kutusoff middle part lite [illegible] from S.E. heading S.W. latter half reach stock fog squall saw a Polar whale in a field of Ice lowered at eleven it struck [illegible] fogy came on board Cape St. Shadrons bearing N.W. 20 miles to. this is inside the bailey

Remarks off Cape St. Andrew July 1st 1853

Friday July 1st

Commences strong breezes and foggy at three P.M. Spoke Ship Eliza Adams bound South found we had one whale at four P.M. Close reefed Topsails at five P.M. Hove to at Cape Valverde light bearing S.E. by E. middle part foggy with strong wind double reefed the latter half of the latter part a moderate gale in this in site latitude 13 [illegible]

Long by chronometer

Saturday July 2nd

Commences with a fresh gale from S.W. at six A.M. set fore topsail and reefed the main topsail the latter part foggy set the foretopsail again at eight A.M. Cape Verde light S.E. by E. half E. distant three miles saw three whales but not have had with us [illegible]

Lat by the [illegible]

Sunday July 3rd

Commences with a moderate gale from S.W. foggy fore part of the latter middle half moderate latter part saw several Pilot Whales lowered all down boat and pursued it shot in the dark [illegible] saw a whale of the

Lat by Chronometer [illegible]

Monday July 4th

Commences with foggy and fresh breeze S.W. at one P.M. it left off to saw three whale lowered did not see them again cannot board at two three ships in site stood in N.E. the sea tacked off middle & latter part foggy latter part [illegible]

Tuesday July 5th

Commences foggy with strong S.W. winds fore part to the middle half & the latter part wind called to S.W. with fog squalls and [illegible] at eight A.M. saw one whale going with three sails in site

Lat by the [illegible]

Long by the [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Wednesday July 6th 1853

Commences with cloudy weather and light winds from N W & hauled to W S W & spl sail at four P.M. Calms at five took a little breeze from S E on W tack middle foggy lying about latter part fresh breeze from S E heading S E it at eleven saw a school of Pro-whales going quick S E & tacked after them we have

Lat by Obs 63.14 N

Thursday July 7th Long by Chron

Commences foggy with fresh breezes from E S E on S tack at two P.M. Spoke Ship Winslow Capt. Dowanzouise of Harwich with one Whale Went on board and got thirty Dollars for our Cooper & James Arrow at four we left on S tack latter part rainy with a moderate gale steered S b E three sails in site Lat by Lt 63.30 N

Friday July 8th

Commences thick weather wind fresh forenoon E S E at eight W S W till four P.M. then hauled up N W till nine middle part wind light from S lying about thick fog latter part wind and weather much the same on W tack at noon saw a field of Ice Lat by Lun 63 N

Saturday July 9th

Commences thick fog middle & latter part the same wind light from S under short sail half on each tack latter part got into a field of Ice and out again saw one Whale broke out water & got the Sheet anchor out on the larboard bow lashed to the bow anchor Lat by Lun 63.20

Sunday July 10th

Commences fog with light wind hauled N middle fog squalls latter part cleared up at two wind N W eight ships in site bore St Thadeous bearing S by compass towards fields of Ice in site Lat by Obs 63.16 N

Long by Chron 179.40 W

[illegible] Sunday July [illegible]

Remainder [illegible] July [illegible]

Commences clear weather with the wind [illegible] heading [illegible] at eight bell [illegible] have been [illegible] and whale hoved three boats and hoisted all the masts middle half on each bell latter part stowed [illegible] and at eleven saw three whale hoved all four boats shot in [illegible] saw a head

lat by [illegible]

Monday July [illegible] long [illegible]

Commences with light [illegible] at two bell [illegible] saw several whales hoved all four boats shot in foggy [illegible] saw a head [illegible] middle half [illegible] at six bell saw several whale hoved [illegible] and hoved at eight hoved the [illegible] but the wait [illegible] got fast one [illegible] the whale [illegible] down [illegible] the wind got the [illegible] hoisted with [illegible] 15 [illegible] in site and hard [illegible]

lat by the [illegible]

long by [illegible]

Wednesday July [illegible]

This day is fair weather with the wind and variable at four bell [illegible] saw a head at eight in evening [illegible] saw a head [illegible] boat [illegible] and whale latter part stood three boat in to leeward to [illegible] four whale at ten left [illegible] saw a head [illegible] shift [illegible] whales at eleven the boats saw a head [illegible] off [illegible] 15 [illegible] in site

lat by [illegible]

Thursday [illegible] long [illegible]

Commences smoky with strong breeze [illegible] at [illegible] bell saw several whales hoved the boat [illegible] the wait [illegible] and killed over the boat [illegible] the same [illegible] hoved line [illegible] we got in the starboard [illegible] the starboard side at eight commenced rolling at ten finished at four latter part moderate [illegible] cloudy

lat [illegible]

Remarks on board in Arnoder's Sea

Friday July 15th 1853

Commences cloudy & misty with a strong wind from E saw several poker Whales going quick at four P.M. lowered the larboard boat & sweeps the watch employed boiling middle part wind halted W latter part saw whales in site at a little at Sea at seven A.M. lowered the larboard & starboard & bow boats the second Mate in Starboard boat at 11 30 A.M. larboard boat came on board

Lat by Obs 64.2 N

Long by Chron 1.

Saturday July 16th

at two P.M. the Starboard boat got fast to a whale about a mile from the Sea he run in to the Sea and took his line he came out again & the bow boat got fast the got him near dead he went in to heavy Sea took his line ~~lost~~ him with 600 fathoms off line the bow boat went onto another the boat steerer darted him & killed the larboard boat hastened to him before he turned off took him along side at 4 P.M. commenced cutting at ten finished cutting & clearing away the head at six P.M. latter part early the watch employed boiling got two coils of Towline from ship Herald taht sailed about 20 days since

Lat 64 N 28

Sunday July 17th

Commences smoky with little air at one P.M. I went on board the Barque Martha Capt Barker of N Bedford they had ten whales & bought 2 coils of Towline at 22 N 20 to get back at two the watch employed boiling cruising round the Sea at two at night saw several whales in the Sea the larboard boat lowered at five the Starboard & bow boat lowered went in among the Sea 20 Ships in site

Lat by Obs 64-57 N

Long by Chron 1.45 W

Remarks on board Ship [illegible]

Monday July 18

Commences [illegible] the boats [illegible] stand [illegible] strong [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] latter part [illegible] the [illegible] boiling

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Tuesday July 19th

Commences fair weather with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] got [illegible] at [illegible] employed [illegible] saw [illegible] [illegible] whales [illegible] [illegible] lowered the [illegible] boats got [illegible] to the [illegible] boat [illegible] alongside at [illegible] commenced cutting [illegible] latter part misty eight [illegible] in site Lat by [illegible] 66.80

Long by [illegible] 178.00

Wednesday July 20th

Commences [illegible] and misty finished cutting at [illegible] middle part calm the watch employed boiling latter part calm at [illegible] saw [illegible] whales [illegible] the [illegible] boat no success came on board at [illegible] at eight saw [illegible] lowered the boats no success came on board at [illegible] all hands employed [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Land in site bearing [illegible] Lat [illegible] 66.40

Long [illegible] 178.20

Thursday July 21st

Commences fair weather and calm all hands employed [illegible] [illegible] stowing down in after hold middle part watch boiling latter part all hands employed [illegible] out main hole and stowing down [illegible] wind [illegible] heading to SE about 20 [illegible] in site Land bearing W NW and NE

Lat by [illegible] 66.55 [illegible]

Long by [illegible] 178.00

Remarks on board invader Bea

Friday July 22nd 1859

Commences cloudy with fresh brees from at 6 P.M. on S.E. tack all hands employed stowing down in main hole at twelve at night finished boiling latter part thick weather & calm the watch employed stowing oil in main hole

Lat by Compass 64.20 N

Long 177.40

Saturday July 23

Commences thick weather with light airs and variable finished stowing off the starboard side of the main hole middle part light airs and variable latter part strong wind from S.E. steering W.N.W. nine the wind hauled it and squally saw five Whales going quick N.W. broke out water tacked at eleven saw 6 ships north

Lat by Obs 64.20 N

Long by Chron 178.25 W

Sunday July 24th

Commences cloudy strong W. winds tacked at three at eight took a strong squall double reefed the topsails and saw ships in site and a field of Ice and a few whales to the northward. at six it moderated at seven I spoke Ship Harold Capt. Chenn 3 whales middle part lying by in the course of the afternoon and night a large field of Ice south latter part clear weather wind moderate from N.N.W. on W. tack till ten saw three whales going quick

Lat by Obs 64.37 N

Long 169.10 W

Monday July 25th

This day is fair weather with fresh breezes from N.W. all day on E. tack fore part saw two whales going quick latter part saw Bhering in site and 10 ships north

Lat by Obs 64.28 N

Long by Chron 175.35 W

Remainder of the Journey

Tuesday July 26th

commences with light airs & calms & continued the last seven days in the Sperm whales saw little from the [illegible] four days of calms & we are from the Southern land the Tigers Cape bore [illegible] Westerly at nine in evening we started for the Western shore as we had heard there was a plenty of whales & steered W by N latter part taken up all hands for shifts leaving off

Lat by the chronometer

Long by Lunar 175 : 07 W

Wednesday July 27th

commences with double reefs & light winds fresh from S.E. steered W.N.W. at 1 P.M. we left sight of land and the Church on the Shore the Sun bad to the S of Quader River tacked off till four in again till seven at night steered S.W. & S.S.W. Left Bishop of Edgartown five whales at 11.30 A.M. saw a Sperm Whale wind blow from S.E. & smoky land about seven off

Lat by Obs 64° 10' S

Long by Chron 179 : 12 E

Thursday July 28th

commences cloudy & light winds & calms at one P.M. we saw land bore S.W. & S.S.W. we passed some [illegible] land & there at four double reefed the T.Sails saw more whales the wind veered middle part foggy latter part hot at nine P.M. saw a sperm whale lowered all the boats got on to the Sperm boat. Ship lingers in the Sound about six miles off in 10 fathoms of water

Lat by Obs 64 07 S

Wednesday July 29th

commences cloudy with light airs & calms the whale along side at one P.M. he sunk so he hung up & dead we got the Blubber chain on made sail tried to bring him alongside the wind being light we could not get headway enough we hove in irons as far down as we could and hauled [illegible] commenced [illegible] four finished at 3.30 middle & latter part boiling

Remarks on board off Canadian River

Saturday July 30th 1853

Commences strong winds and squally at one P.M. double reefed the fore & mizen topsails at two saw whales lowered the waist boat at four lowered all four boats pursued several whales with no success came on board at eight bailing middle & latter part moderate cruising from five to 15 miles from Land in from 10 to 15 fathoms of Water at ten A.M. saw whales lowered the three larboard boats pursued with no success the Ship Niagara in company

Lat by Obs 64 - 11 N

Sunday July 31st

Commences squally winds variable at one P.M. last blow came on board left at two stood in towards the land saw several whales lowered the three larbord boats at five with no success came on board at seven middle part lying aback boiling at five A.M. raised whales lowered the waist boat at seven lowered the larbord & bow boats at nine lowered the starbord at ten the larbord boat got fast we turned him up took him along side at eleven finished boiling at ten Ship Niagara in site

Lat by Obs 63 - 58

Land 10 miles off

Monday August 1st 1853

Commences with clear weather with a fresh breeze from W.N.W. commenced cutting at one finished at six saw whales lowered the larbord and bow boat no suc came on board at eight commenced boiling at eleven latter part the water enveloped in fog & setting up shooks no Whales in site Lat by Obs 63 - 48 N Land 12 miles off

Tuesday August 2nd 1853

Commences cloudy with fresh breeses from S.E. & veering N.W. at four P.M. raised whales about six miles from Land lowered the three larbord boats with no success came on board at seven double reefed the topsails middle & latter parts strong wind halled N.E. Lat by Cons 61 - 10

Remarks on board Ship [illegible] Bolinger

Wednesday August [illegible]

Commences cloudy with [illegible] weather and moderate gale from [illegible] with double reefed topsails hoisting at four [illegible] and [illegible] off the middle watch latter fresh wind and weather [illegible] ship's crew [illegible] latter fresh all hands employed hoisting [illegible] and man hole & stowing down the ship's [illegible] in site. Lat [illegible]

Long by chron [illegible]

Thursday August [illegible]

Commences with a fresh gale [illegible] at sea all hands employed stowing down man hole finished hoisting at three P.M. middle fresh at sea latter [illegible] the crew employed stowing down ship's [illegible] in site

Lat by [illegible]

Friday August [illegible]

Commences thick weather & misty with a fresh gale from E. at sea finished stowing off the main [illegible] middle middle fresh wind and weather [illegible] latter moderate Lat by [illegible]

Long by chron [illegible]

Saturday August [illegible]

Commences cloudy with [illegible] and calm middle late wind from E. & S. steering W & W latter fresh misty with fog squalls [illegible] all got in to a fathom of water

Lat by [illegible]

Sunday [illegible]

Commences with fog squalls misty calm and the wind from W & [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] off [illegible] middle fresh [illegible] latter fresh [illegible] steering at [illegible] under all sail saw three finback whales the weather dark & overcast Lat by [illegible]

Long by chron [illegible]

Remarks on board near Cape Blanco

Monday August 8th 1850

Commences with dark overcast weather with
fresh breezes from S under all sail steering
E & at ten at night tacked off shore think we
shall pass Cape Blanco to ten miles off stood off
till two with courses up at five land three miles off
latter part fresh gale from E took in two double
reef topsails half an hour last

Lat by Compa 64 25 N
Long " 178 00 W

Tuesday August 9th

Commences with a fresh gale from E N E heading
S E at one P M furled the Mainsail & fitted in hatch
down the fife it split half of its length at six
took in fore & mizen topsail new round at ten at
night latter part set fore & mizen topsails & mains
in lent the fife repairing it at noon Cape Blanco
bore E N E six miles started a piece of Bread 1 basket Molasses

Wednesday August 10th

Commences cloudy wind strong from E now
off N E along the Land about two miles were on
saw one Sperm Whale going west E & E tacked at four
again at seven near the Land saw two ships at anchor
in a Reef or Bay middle half on each tack
latter part foggy heading N E wind E S E saw many
Grayback Whales

Lat by Obs 64 20 S
Long by Compa

Thursday August 11th

Commences dark overcast weather with fog squalls
heading E N E at three P M passed three Ships on W tack
middle and latter parts wind light varying from E to S
latter part one Ship in Company saw many Grayback
Whales

Lat by Obs 64 25 S
Long by Chron 178 00 W

Remarks on board the Bowhead Whale

Friday August [illegible]

Commences cloudy with the wind from S.E. heading S.W. at four P.M. the Kings Island bore S.E. we saw many Bowhead Whale in sight. At five the Ship Prince left Coffin off the Bedford in chase the season. Headed S.W. at eight saw the Diamond Island, kept off S.W. by S. five bells hauled to on the port middle and lower port thick weather with a fresh gale from S.E. to latter part half an each took some time at Plot Whale a three eight we stowed

Saturday August [illegible]

Commences foggy with strong winds from S.E. at six P.M. it lifted a little saw several of Whales lowered larboard waist & forebeats at eight the bow boat got fast & got stove soon after the waist boat got the line then the larboard boat got fast to a bad bladder on board turned up the whale got him along side at ten at night [illegible]

[illegible] head to keep him from going round the bow [illegible] the head boat got over the bow at [illegible] it there [illegible] and [illegible] along side [illegible] bow [illegible] the third [illegible] cutting [illegible] the [illegible] cutting [illegible]

Sunday August [illegible]

Commences [illegible] and foggy at three P.M. it cleared a little saw [illegible] bearing from S.E. to S.W. [illegible] at six P.M. [illegible] the boat [illegible] the Boat [illegible] S.W. [illegible] a little [illegible] thick fog [illegible] at [illegible] the [illegible] being seven days from the Stations

Remained in Rhonge Strait

Monday August 5th

Commences foggy with [illegible] from [illegible] hauled NW [illegible] ship [illegible] light [illegible] at anchor 6 miles this [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] middle & latter part [illegible] winds varying from NW to W cruising from 10 to 25 miles from [illegible] employed boiling Lat 65.05

Tuesday August 16th

Commences clear weather with strong winds from S W under double reef topsails at five spoke ship [illegible] of N Bedford five whales the season at eight in evening took in the latter part fresh gale took in fore & main topsails finished boiling at 4 all hands employed stowing down in after hole half on each tack Lat by Obs 64.50 N

Wednesday August 17th

This day is strong gale from N N W and misty finished stowing down wore ship several times at seven A M took in the foresail close reefed the main topsail served ship in site and laid

Thursday August 18th

This is misty with moderate gale from N N W at four P M set the foresail at six Cape Chaplain four miles off wore ship several times at ten A M set double reef topsails at noon Cape Chuchet bore W S W 13 miles see ship in site

Friday August 19th

Commences thick weather with strong winds from N W at four P M made all sail working up along the land to the northward latter part clear weather with strong breeze at noon Cape Chaplain bores by [illegible] 64.42 N

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Saturday August 21st [illegible]

Commences [illegible] weather with [illegible] wind from [illegible] beating to the [illegible] off [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] spoke ship [illegible] capt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] I went on board got [illegible] [illegible] following they [illegible] off of a whale [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] saw several whales lowered all four boats [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ships in site

Sunday August 22nd

Commences [illegible] with [illegible] wind from [illegible] middle part thick weather and [illegible] latter part [illegible] tacked several times working up towards St Lawrence Bay several ships in site

Monday August 23rd

Commences dark overcast weather with fog squalls at four P.M. tacked off from the mouth of St Lawrence Bay at seven [illegible] [illegible] capt [illegible] came down & spoke us [illegible] [illegible] Chocker capt [illegible] whales the same middle & latter foggy wind lite from [illegible] tacked many times at [illegible] saw ships [illegible] capt [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] whales

Tuesday August 24

Commences dark overcast weather & fog squalls at [illegible] P.M. spoke [illegible] [illegible] capt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] whales wind [illegible] at seven P.M. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tacked off [illegible] middle part [illegible] [illegible] latter [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday August 25th

Commences foggy wind fresh from [illegible] at [illegible] P.M. [illegible] saw Land [illegible] East [illegible] at [illegible] one Ship and a Schooner in site at six [illegible] reefed the Topsails & took in the [illegible] at seven [illegible] [illegible] Ship [illegible] of [illegible] middle part on [illegible] [illegible] lite wind and variable & fog squalls [illegible] [illegible]

Remainder head to Cape East

Thursday August 25th 1850

Commences foggy wind S.E. [illegible] Wm at daylight at eight in strong breeze off & on till two then fogged clear till five left off & saw land, seven cloud or miles by Cape East then kept off & by land was [illegible] rate latter part a moderate gale from N.W. double reefed. the topsails got off the [illegible] on some [illegible] hole one reeving lowered three [illegible] down round the head low [illegible] in site

Friday August 26th

At three P.M. tacked off N & at five spoke Ship Winslow of Sharon one Rite Whale Chandler Price Capt. Taber 14 whales Barque Cherokee 4 whales middle part hold on cut tack latter heading N & E wind strong from N.W. at noon Cape East bore S.W. 20 miles unbent the foresail bent mending

Saturday August 27th

Commences cloudy wind strong from N.W. with heavy squalls tacked at two P.M. five spoke Ship Samuel Robertson Capt Washburn of Fairhaven 6 whale Emerald Capt Jagger of Sag Harbor 4 whales Barque N America Capt Mason of London whales middle part tacked three times latter part clear with strong wind from W.N.W. heading N sent down main topgallant sail mending it Lat by Obs 66.50 N

Long by Chron 168.00

Sunday August 28th

This day is fair weather & have had wind moderate hauled W middle site air latter part site wind from S.W. steering N.W. & W. fore part [illegible] and set Fly sails & main topgallant sail latter part 12 sails in site

Lat by Obs 67.38 N

Long by Chron 168.10 W

Remarks on board ship [illegible]

Monday August 29th 1853

Commences fair weather wind [illegible] at noon [illegible] a fleet of whale boats [illegible] boats at 1 P.M. at five saw twelve whale boats [illegible] a sail [illegible] ship [illegible] 44 ships in site [illegible] middle fast under short sail [illegible] latter fast [illegible] whale boats [illegible] these boats at [illegible] saw [illegible] ship in site

[illegible]

Tuesday August 30th

Commences fair weather wind [illegible] at 8 o'clock P.M. saw three whales lowered the three boats and about a dozen boats lowered for the same [illegible] at five P.M. the ship Oregon hoisted three whales middle calm at midnight took a strong wind from [illegible] hauled [illegible] double reefed fine latter fast fresh gale from the eastward ship [illegible] at eight bell in Oregon topsail started Broad and [illegible]

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Wednesday August 31st

Commences with a fresh gale from [illegible] and fog [illegible] middle moderate latter fast [illegible] wind and fog [illegible] at ten P.M. the ship [illegible] hoisted [illegible] last night by the ship [illegible] carried away the [illegible] foretopgallantsail [illegible] from the [illegible] [illegible] to the [illegible] [illegible] Brewster [illegible] in company with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Remainder on board in Port Loo

Wednesday [illegible] 15th 1850

Commences foggy with the wind from N steered N & E & N till four at sixe spoke the ship Alfred Gibbs Capt. Penney of N B 5 whales middle part strong winds layed by under short sail latter part wind light from N heading E & E fog small no ships in site Lat by Obs 67 [illegible]

Long by Ch 166 [illegible]

Friday August [illegible]

Commences cloudy with light from E & E & E middle p. M. lost at four A. M. hove off S W at eight saw a Polar Whale lowered three larboard boats no success came on board at eleven fog small saw another lowered the larboard & waist boats came on board at noon 15 ships in site Lat by Compass

Long Do 169 30

Saturday August [illegible]

Commences light wind and variable with fog at one P. M. Spoke Ship Mary & Martha Capt Chevin of N Bedford three Whales middle fresh N W wind on board tack latter part calm and light air sent down fore topsail reefing it at ten raised two Whales lowered all four boats came on board at noon Lat by Compass 67 50

Long Do 170 10

Sunday August 4th

Commences cloudy & misty with strong wind from N W hauled N W at three P. M. saw a Whale lowered the three larboard boats no success came on board fire lent the fore topsail middle part moderate gale latter moderate & fair weather saw two Whales going quick 20 ships in site Lat by Obs 68 [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks on board [illegible] and [illegible]

Monday [illegible] Septr [illegible]

Commences [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] on a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] whales middle and latter parts [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] Lat [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Tuesday [illegible] [illegible]

Commences dark overcast weather with a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] latter part moderate and [illegible] squalls [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lat by [illegible]

Long by Chron 167°20 W

Wednesday [illegible] [illegible]

Commences [illegible] and foggy middle part foggy with lite winds [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] latter part [illegible] squalls [illegible] [illegible] from N at ten [illegible] spoke Ships New England of [illegible] [illegible] Hamilton Capt. Thomas of N Bedford [illegible] [illegible] Capt. Whiddain; Herald Capt. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ships Stearing of towards the [illegible]

Lat by [illegible] 67°41

Long by Chron 168°46 W

Thursday Sept [illegible]

Commences foggy wind lite from N steared W S W [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the Ships Mary & Martha, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] middle part layed aback at eight [illegible] kept off [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lat by [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Friday Septr [illegible] th

Commences cloudy with fog squalls steering S E b S at [illegible] [illegible] raised a Humpback Whale lowered the larbord [illegible] [illegible] boats the starbord [illegible] [illegible] the larbord boat [illegible] fast we [illegible] him up [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cutting kept off S E b S wind [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] saw two Ships Lat by [illegible] 66

Long by [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks of Cape East bound out

Saturday September 10th 1853

Commences foggy with the wind from N W steering [illegible] E by E for 2 hours [illegible] then check due, N took three reefs in thick fog, at 1 P.M. left off & fog lifted we could see about two miles N 60 E land saw land and surf about ten miles N W of Cape East kept off for it got past it at two P.M.

Sunday Sept 11th

Commences dark overcast weather misty wind strong from N W steered S at five P.M. passed Lawrence Bay at six steered S b E 40 miles middle part thick fog wind moderate latter part fresh breeze tried up steared S S W five sails in site a land to W at noon Baire of Lawrence Island W end ahead Lat by Obs 68 a 55 N
Commenced boiling at five A.M. Long by Chron 171 a 12

Monday Sept 12th

Commences fair weather winds wind moderate from from N stearing S W b S round the W end St Lawrence Island at three Spoke Ship N P Walbridge Capt Edwards of Sold Springs 12 Whales at four several canoes came off from the Island to trade middle part steared S b E with a moderate gale from N latter part S S E

Lat by Comp 61 40 N
Long Do 171 35 W

Tuesday Sept 13th

Commences cloudy with fog squalls wind strong from N stearing S b E by Compass finished boiling at two P.M. at eight took in sail to double reef topsails hoisted to clear at four P.M. left off at five raised land the N W part of St Matthew latter part [illegible] side steared S E all hand employed stowing down Lat by Obs 60 a 10 N
Long by Chron 172 a 40 W

[illegible] September [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] September [illegible]

[illegible]

Friday [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Received from Land [illegible] Head Lites

Saturday September 17th 18[illegible]

Commences cloudy with a strong gale from N W and hot weather at the P.M. tacked at 12 and fire latter part moderate set whole sail tacked at one at eleven passed the Lighthouse (one mile off shore for harbour 6 miles off) at twelve passed the Lighthouse at least from along side stowed low there

Lat by Lead 58 40 N

Long by Lead 170 50 W

Sunday Sept 18th

Commences cloudy with strong breeze from N W at two got the large anchor along side we cut lin in middle latter it after noon we were working up to the small whale at eight tied sent three boats to the shore to tow line to the second about three quarter hour along side at nine tied Blacksmith fitting the windlass stiffen

Lat by Lead 58 35 N

Long by Lead 170 25 W

Monday Sept 19th

Commences fair weather with light airs from N W we were cutting at our Pitt finished at six; steering S E we commenced bailing at six middle part the latter hard work

Lat by [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Tuesday Sept 20th

Monday is cloudy and like air and smooth the watch employed bailing and setting in sheets and rigging standing last quarter on the hour to [illegible]

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Wednesday Sept 21st

Commences with light airs from S E we Black the watch employed bailing middle part heading S W by S latter S S W at eight tied raised Land St Paul's Island bearing N W and bore S E and

Lat by Lead 58 40 N

Long by Chron 170 30 W

Off St Paul's Island [illegible] Sept 22nd 1852

Thursday Sept 23rd

Commences with a moderate gale from [illegible] double reefed the topsails & [illegible] the [illegible] wind [illegible] the middle part of [illegible] [illegible] a strong [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at one [illegible] reefed the main topsail [illegible] [illegible] and finished [illegible] all day [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] topsails [illegible]

Lat [illegible] 53.[illegible]

Friday Sept 24th Long [illegible]

Commences cloudy with a moderate gale from [illegible] at [illegible] started the works again and [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] and set the double reefed [illegible] middle part [illegible] wind [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] finished boiling [illegible] dark cloudy weather with fresh gale

Lat by Obs 57.40

Long by Chron 170.40

Saturday Sept 25th

This day is strong gale from [illegible] fore part [illegible] the middle [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at seven [illegible] close reefed the Main topsail middle part [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] set [illegible] [illegible] double reefed [illegible] kept off [illegible] for [illegible] bound out of the [illegible]

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Sunday Sept 26th

Commences with a fresh gale from [illegible] steering [illegible] under single reef main topsail double reefed fore [illegible] [illegible] finished [illegible] and stowing down [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] topsails [illegible] [illegible] wind [illegible] [illegible] at eleven [illegible] wind [illegible] bearing S by compass & [illegible]

Lat by Obs 52.[illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks on board near Pitt Island

Monday September 24th 1855

commences fair weather with light air from NNW
hauled to middle part the clearing S S E latter strong
squalls light clearing S E & S at eleven A.M. Sequam Isl.
bore N 34 E and distant 6 to 7 miles we ship in company

Cty tons fm 62.20 1

Carg by Chron 171055 74

Tuesday Sept 25th

commences cloudy with a moderate gale from S E
under topsails & mizen clearing S E & S at 8 P.M. hauled
on wind in close main topsail middle part wind &
weather in the same latter part wind S S E & the
weather set the main & foretopsail & cleared at 10
P.M. in the steam dredger we the lake down bore
we ship in company

Tons by Chron 1.4.50

Carg in tons 114.50

Wednesday Sept 26th

commences cloudy with strong wind from
S E clearing S E at one P.M. set the fore & main
topsail latter hauled down set the main
topsail but it in a size at seven took
the fore & foretopsail middle part wind hauled
to S at five A.M. made all sail tacked at eight
at nine a deadeye hook broke & one of the
starboard gaffs carried away the flying jib
boom took it in and the rigging at eleven
double reefed the topsail two bells in set
hat it in tons 8.50

Thursday Sept 27th tons 168.40

commences cloudy with a brisk gale from S E one E
tacks at one P.M. took in mainsail & mizen topsail
middle part moderated wind hauled S S W set whole
topsails & mainsail at seven another deadeye hook
broke hauled down the jib fitted it & set it again
at eleven single reefed the topsails Sat by Obs 4738

Carg by Chron 168.00

Remarks through the [illegible] Islands

Friday October [illegible]

Commences with a fresh gale [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] by [illegible]

[illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Saturday October [illegible]

Commences with a fresh gale from [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Long [illegible]

Sunday [illegible]

Commences with a fresh gale from [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Long [illegible]

Monday [illegible]

Commences fine weather wind [illegible] from [illegible] [illegible] wind [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of rain [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Long [illegible]

[illegible] Board Relieve
[illegible]

Commences fair weather wind fresh from N.W.
the watch employed cleaning Ship middle part wind
called C.W.B. latter E. course N.E. b.E.

Lat by Obs [illegible]
Long by chron [illegible]

Wednesday [illegible]

Commences fair weather wind the same
[illegible] middle part [illegible] latter part
[illegible] and stow [illegible] in the fore
[illegible] fast [illegible] the fore [illegible]
[illegible] down the main Spencer gaff cut it off 10 inches
[illegible] again

Lat by Obs 35.55 N
Long by chron 15.6 W

Thursday [illegible]

Commences fair weather wind strong from S.S.E.
[illegible] at two P.M. [illegible] one reef in every
[illegible] at six [illegible] fore & main
at [illegible] middle wind called N. let out the reefs
[illegible] all sail latter part strong
wind [illegible]

Lat [illegible]
Long by chron [illegible]

Friday [illegible]

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from N.N.E.
middle & latter part moderate from N.N.E. & N.E. steering
S.E. by S.

Lat by Obs 34.53 N
Long by chron [illegible]

Saturday [illegible]

This day is fair weather with light winds from N.E.
steering S.S.E.

Lat by Obs 31.09
Long by chron 15.34 W

[illegible]

[illegible]

Monday [illegible]

[illegible]

Tuesday [illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday [illegible]

[illegible]

Thursday [illegible]

[illegible]

Friday [illegible]

[illegible] raised land [illegible] the [illegible] off the [illegible] Chanel [illegible] off the [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] off the [illegible] at eight [illegible]

Remarks at the Sandwich Islands

Saturday October 15th 1859

at six P.M. we came on board left off for Lahaina at four A.M. of Tuesday 18 and in five of the passage at six left Race, Pilot came on board went in by leaving Fourth four boats attached & moored Ship with a stream anchor astern with Hale Chance unbent the Mainsail cleared the hands got ready for handling Bone, got the bone handled 1500 lbs 1 bundles shipped it per Mechanics Cabin left Seabury painted Ship out side and in got new sheets off tackles & put it on the bow where it was worked off by ice got 120 bbls of water which made 400 bbls got a whaleboat & cars a chipfalloon & basket of bread 100 bbls of flour Sugar butter &c; discharged & paid off Joseph Jones & David McWhile and 14 Seamen Discharged at Hale Wm Smith, Cooper Jas Johnson two Boatsteerers La Fayette Marshall & Wm Armandis gave them orders for their proportional share at the settlement of the voyage deducting thirty dollars in advance to Ship & Owners, Shipped Mr Hewlan 2nd mate & Mr Sherman 3d for 2nd Mate, Gideon Anthony George Howland, Alden Butler and Charles H Lewis for Boatsteerers, Shipped Emery Hilton 3d Mate Bobber Cooper Cooper of Littleton Lancaster, of Bennet Stone the following Seamen Shipped Abel Lampson Henry Jones Wm Johnson John Downes, Robert Edward Winslow & Jeremiah Wm Moffat, Thos R Cook, Daniel Carver Samuel Willis John Perry each 30$ advance

Nov 4th ~~[illegible]~~ hauled out of the dock and Sunday

5th Ships hauled out toward the Passage and got our Seamen on board, waiting for the wind to haul to sea out

6th at six A.M. the Pilot came on board got under way came out the Hawser hauled off and on

7th lying off and on

8th At ten A.M. came on board

Remarks off the Hawaiian Islands November 185[illegible]

Tuesday November 8th 185[illegible]

Fair weather with fresh trade winds lying off and on at Honolulu [illegible] no ships in the harbor [illegible] off and on at ten o'clock came on board kept off W.N.W. for the Port [illegible] of Kauai Island

Wednesday the 9th

This day is fair weather with fresh trades got along the end of Oahu at six P.M. then hauled up W.N.W. at ten [illegible] N.W. at one at night hauled aback off the end of Kauai at five A.M. kept off for Koloa got there at seven lowered two boats and went on shore getting off wood lying off and on

Thursday Nov 10th

Commences fair weather with fresh trades lying off and on got eight cords of wood on board and 12 bbls of sweet potatoes [illegible] Oranges bananas potatoes 15 bbls Oranges [illegible] gone on board at five middle part [illegible] at eight all went on shore at trading got 25 Shoats [illegible] Bananas &c. came on board at noon kept off W.b.S. bound to the [illegible] Coast [illegible]

Friday Nov 11th

Commences lite trades at four P.M. lite airs middle & latter parts lite airs and calm working through between Kauai and [illegible] Isles and [illegible] getting boats & craft [illegible] fast [illegible] [illegible] but we set the [illegible] latter part four [illegible] Kanakas made their Appearance had stowed themselves away on board the ship at Honolulu the [illegible]

Remarks on board towards California

Saturday Nov 3rd 1853

Commences fair weather with the westerly wind hauled more southerly latter part and fresh wind hauled from N.E. to E. all sail set fast on bows with boats, took in the old boat

Lat by Obs 25,33 N

Long by Chron 157 57 W

Sunday Nov 4th

This day is clear weather with light trades hauled S.E. all sail set on board saw a humpback whale

Lat by Obs 25 = 10 N

Long by Chron 159 48 W

Monday Nov 14th

This day is fair weather with light trades from S.E. latter part took in the starboard boat and repaired

Lat by Obs 27 00 N

Long by Chron 160 12 W

Tuesday Nov 15th

Commences fair weather with light trades from S.E. and Tacks the watch employed fitting craft & rigging yards

Lat by Obs 28,44 N

Long by Chron 159 44 W

Wednesday Nov 16th

This day is fair weather with light & variable trading N.E. put out the starboard boat & painted bow

Lat by Obs 30 42 N

Long by Chron 158 10 W

Thursday Nov 17th

This day is fair weather with fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.E. & latter part set topsail

Lat by Obs 31 [illegible] N

Long by 155

Friday Nov 18th

Fair weather with fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.E. & saw several humpback whales

Lat by Comp 32 10

Long by Comp 155

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

middle & latter hard squally with showers and varying from S E to S W

Lat by Observation [illegible]

Long by D. [illegible]

Wednesday December 22nd

Commences strong wind and squally with a long swell from W & wind veered from S W to S E double reefed the topsails took in the Mainsail at night in rowing moderated but it lightened & blew at intervals it came on a heavy gale took in all but the reef mainsail & fore staysail wind S W on & hard latter part much the same Barometer 27,4

Lat by [illegible] 33,40

Long by Chron 145

Wednesday Dec 23rd

This day is a strong gale from S W with a large sea on under close reef mainsail on & lashed to [illegible] the [illegible]

Long by Chron 144,20

Thursday Dec 24th

Commences strong gale middle moderated a little but we reef out the mainsail set the foresail reefed latter part much the same Lat by [illegible]

Long by Chron 143,55 W

Barometer 30,

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Friday November 25th 1853

Commences with fresh gale from N W N steering N E at four Bells kept off before the wind without time set up Mazlaingail Guys then luffed to at seven in evening kept off & set the file latter part unbent fore topsail and bent a new one set it single reefed but one reef out the Main topsail at ten set the Mizzen topsail reefe

Lat by Obs 32 21 N

Long by chron 141 00

Saturday Nov 26th

Commence with a fresh gale from N W Cloudy at seven A.M. double reefed the fore topsail

made all sail steered E N E Lat by Obs 32,25 N.

Long by chron 138,30

Sunday Nov 27th Barometer 30,2

Commences with strong wind from N W with a large swell at three it moderated middle part light airs from W S W latter strong steering N E b E

Lat by Obs 33,00 N

Long by chron 136,40

Monday Nov 28th

Commences cloudy with strong wind from S S E under all sail steering N E b E middle part moderate gale at four it carried away foremast studding sail boom fore & main topgallant sheets and the Main topgallantsail near rt of the halt rope sent it down latter part squally

Lat by Obs 34 00 N

Tuesday Nov 29th Long by chron 132 20 W

Commences cloudy and showry with strong wind from S S E steering E N E middle and latter much the same latter part sent up a new studding sail from

Lat by Obs 34 28

Long by chron 128 20

Toward California Journal 1853

Wednesday morning Dec 1st

Commences cloudy and stormy with strong wind from S to middle moderate latter the wind hauled to N W and by Steering E Lat by Chron 24

Long 1[illegible]

Thursday morning Dec 2d

Commences foggy with the wind from N middle and latter part fresh from N W and by squalls under reef Steering N W, course E 18 Lat by [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Friday Dec 2nd 1853

Commences with fog squall and stormy breezes from N W middle and latter part moderate Steering E S E Lat by the [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Sat day Dec 3rd

Commences cloudy with the wind from N middle much the same latter part fair weather with the wind aft Lat by the [illegible] Steering E S E Long by Chron [illegible]

Sunday Dec 4th

Commences fair weather with the wind from N middle latter part and the same Steering E S E Lat by [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Monday Dec 5th

Commences cloudy with the wind Steering E middle & latter part [illegible] Sand bearing E b S 20 miles at noon it bore S 6 miles Gaudeloop Lat by [illegible]

Tuesday Dec 6th Long by Chron [illegible]

This day is cloudy wind light from N W at [illegible] Lowered the barbord & bow boats sent them in shore Fishing they came on board at five [illegible] off & latter part land in sight astern the [illegible] Maintoman Lat by Obs 28 [illegible] Long by Chron [illegible]

Transcript on board off Cross Island

Wednesday December 7th 1850

Commences fair weather with light breeze from N N W steering E middle much the same hauled aboard at one layed till five latter part fresh breeze at eight A M raised land Cross Island bearing E b S 3 miles raised five Ships at eleven took in Jeffmast studingsail & unbent it, the watch employed in reefing mainsail unbent the file reefing it

Lat by Obs 28 27 N

Long by Chron 116.15 W

Wednesday Dec 8th

Commences fair weather with strong wind from S W took in flying jib and the topgallantsails heading by the wind S W & W at five P M but the jib finished reefing, at sixteen took off their hats in the mainsail at seven A M were round set the file one Ship in site

Lat by Obs 28 16

Long by Chron 116 00

Friday Dec 9th

Commences fair weather with a strong wind from S S W stowed E three hours there S E till six hauled taken in file & mainsail hauled round S S E at eight A M saw a boat of Blackfish lowered all four boats got round in each boat round the from S S W

Lat by Compass 28 35 N

Long D° 115

Saturday Dec 10th

Commences fair weather with light wind from W got the Blackfish in and cleared them away middle half on each tack latter part calm

Lat by Obs 28 20 N

Long by Chron 115 20

Remarks on board Ship Good Return Commander

Sunday December

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from the heading W.N.W. at eight bent in sail & tackle off lefsands middle watch, each tack latter heading E with the sun Lat by obs 15 [illegible]

Long by chron 110 [illegible]

Monday December 12th

Commences strong with the weather and [illegible] one Sail raised a Steam Ship steering S.E. middle part fair weather middle watch made tack first fresh breezes from W at ten saw several sperm whales lowered all boats and lowered [illegible] sunset Lat by [illegible] observed

Long by chron [illegible]

Tuesday Dec 13th

Commences fair weather with strong winds from W.N.W. at five P.M. kept off S.S.E. raised a Ship ahead at six spoke her the Mile Cape of Bedford we gained till nine middle part half each tack latter part stowed S.S.W. at noon Cross Island bore W.E. Lat by obs [illegible]

Wednesday Dec 14th

Fair weather with the winds [illegible] steering S.E. from five to [illegible] miles two sailing site

Thursday Dec 15th

This day is fair weather with fresh breezes and variable from N.E. to W.N.W. cruising off Cerros Island five sails in site

Friday Dec 16th

Fair weather with lite wind from W. four Ships in site at two P.M. raised a school of Blackfish lowered all three boats got two one to the larboard one to the [illegible]

Remarks on board off Teneros Island

Saturday December 17th 1853

Commences fair weather with strong breezes
from at one P.M. raised a gang of Sulphurbottom
Whales lowered all four boats and pursued at two
P.M. we got fast with the Starboard boat with one
iron the whale went down and took our line very
quick the Irons drew the Iron out we got hold of
the drag and got our line we went on board
at five P.M. the larboard boat lowered with the
Bomb Lance Gun they shot a lance into a
Sulphurbottom he went down did not see him again
we tacked Ship several times latter part wind
and weather much the same the watch repairing
Mizzen Topgallantsail Teneros Island bearing N.E.

Monday Dec 18th

This day is fair weather with light wind & calms
off the Island from est 30 miles at two P.M. saw
a school of Blackfish going quick N.E. lowered all
four boats and pursued no success at nine A.M.
saw a humpback lowered with no success

Lat by Obs 28 10 N
Long by Chron 115 36

Monday Dec 19

Fair weather with light wind and calms latter
part saw a school of Blackfish going quick N.E.
lowered got one to larboard boat two sails
in sight Teneros Island bearing N.E. 20 miles

Tuesday Dec 20th

Commences fair weather with light air and calms
at 4 A.M. P.M. spoke ship Alexander Capt
Ryan middle & latter part wind and weather much
the same hailed out the Blackfish latter part
repairing foretopgallantsail Lat by Obs 28 18 N
Long 115 50

Proceedings on board Ship Good Return

Wednesday December 19th 1855

This day is fair weather with the wind and we with saw a large ship fast bound to Sitka hard on steered at 8 AM finished repairing her stern and a boat

Lat by obs [illegible]

Long by chron [illegible]

Thursday December 20th

Commences fine weather with fresh breezes from S E steered W N W for passed Barque Hudson of New York, the crew repairing our stern & finished at 5 PM raised a shoal of Blackfish bound all from boat get one & hoist boat middle part lying stern to they last raised a shoal of Blackfish bound all from boat get three one to the starboard & to the larboard rest bear Island bearing S W & 2 miles

Friday Dec 21st

Fine fast saw a shoal of Blackfish bound all from boats we survey middle part showing a entire latter latter fresh breeze from S W & we named Seale Remote Island there Ship in sight the crew employ repairing hers stern

Lat by obs [illegible]

Saturday Dec 22nd

Fine calm with the wind [illegible] of [illegible] of missing of Remote Island latter part [illegible] the Blackfish Blackfish from [illegible]

Sunday Dec 23rd

Fine weather with the wind Lore last Starb and worst boats went in shore at Remote Island finished at 6 latter part sta [illegible] to [illegible] Island

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Monday December 26th 1853

This day is fair weather with light Northerly winds at one P.M. spoke the French Ship General Teste I went on board a few minutes they was getting Sea Elephants from Cerros Pelo [illegible] & latter part at 11 took middle half on each three ships in site

Tuesday Dec 27th

This day is fair weather with light winds varying from [illegible] half on each tack fore part finish repairing foretopsail in bent the New one & bent it at noon Cerros Island bearing E.S.E Lat 29,05 N

Wednesday Dec 28th

This day is light variable winds clear weather fore part heading S middle lying aback latter part steering S.E at eleven saw a School of Blackfish lowered all four boats set out to harpoon at noon St Benedict Island bore S 45 Lgs

Thursday Dec 29th

Fair weather with fresh N.W wind cruising off St Benedict fore part saw a Steamship Steering N.W at eight A.M Ship Ship James Soper Capt. Whaling of Nantucket saw ships in site set up the Main Stay

Friday Dec 30th

Commences smoky with strong N.W wind at 11 took at fore P.M spoke Ship Alexander Capt Brown of B middle and latter part half on each tack latter part wind N.E saw ships in site Lat by Obs 27.55 N

Saturday Dec 31st

This day is a moderate gale from N.E middle and latter heats under double reefed sail fore [illegible] each tack finished repairing the old Main topsail saw seven ships in site Lat by Obs 27 [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on board Barque [illegible]

Sunday Jan 1st

Cruising off Bermuda fine weather with a long [illegible]
from the S.E. at 1 P.M. all sight in sight but left cruising
from the Island four miles off middle & latter part light winds
at noon spoke Barque Charles Carr in the same on board
eight ships in sight [illegible]

Monday Jan 2nd

This day is fine weather with the wind variable
at 1 P.M. left Bermuda Astor came on board from
the American & I believe latter part without the
Pilot stealing it was ships in sight

Tuesday Jan 3

Fine weather with the wind from S.W. to W.
left the watch relieving a vessel some ships in
sight [illegible]

Wednesday Jan 4th

This day is fine weather at past 6 P.M. left the pilot
cruising off Bermuda four miles off the [illegible]

Thursday Jan 5th

Fine weather with light variable winds cruising off Bermuda left
the watch employed filling rigging some ships in
sight

Friday Jan 6th

Fine weather with light [illegible] from S.W. to E
Bermuda bearing [illegible] miles

Saturday Jan 7th

Fine weather with fresh breezes from S.W. set up
Mizzen stay sail & Topgallantsail & foresail Second
and main reefing five ships in sight at sea P.M.
spoke Ship Black Adam Capt Spencer gained the
evening let him have fifty pounds a man that
stowed away on board at Cadiz bound to Ship [illegible]
middle and latter part moderate gale [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Sunday January 8th 1854

Commences overcast weather with a moderate gale from N N E under double reef topsails middle moderated latter part light winds from N W Benito Isles bearing S S E 15 miles

Monday Jan 9th

This day fresh breezes cruising from 5 to 30 miles of Benito Isles four Ships in site

Tuesday Jan 10th

Commences a strong N E winds run down near Benito at three P M spoke Ship Alexander Capt Byers middle & latter part strong gale

Wednesday Jan 11th

Commences with strong wind from N E under double reef topsails middle moderated layed a back latter part fresh breezes from N E stood in near Benito Island five Ships in site

Thursday June 12th

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from N hauled N W at two P M sent two boats in fishing at Benito Island they came on board at sea at 6.30 Spoke Ship Arnolda Capt Harding middle and latter parts moderate half on each tack

Friday Jan 13th

Fair weather with light wind half on each tack seven Sails in site

Saturday Jan 14th

Fair weather with light winds at five P M Spoke Ship Autocrat Capt Pierce S west on board latter part saw Blackfish at three

Remarks off Cerros Island January 15th 18[illegible]

Sunday Jan 15th

Commences fair weather with light winds from [illegible] [illegible] Moderate

Cabt Bryan middle & latter parts [illegible] [illegible] will run off S.E. St Benito Isle bearing N.E.E. Lat by [illegible]

Monday Jan 16th

Commences cloudy with strong N.W. wind steering E.S.E. at five P.M. Spoke Ship Rover bound, Wishes with [illegible] bound by through the night latter part kept off S.E. along Cerros Land some off Lat by [illegible]

Tuesday Jan 17th

This day is fair weather with [illegible] from N.W. steering S.E.E. at one P.M. [illegible] Blackfish lowered got fast to one with the [illegible] boat and drew at five spoke Ship Mary & Martha bound Stream Anchor on board they had got one Sperm Whale the crew five Ships in site the Ship John A. Edwards came down bound South but came on board latter part kept off S.E.E.

Lat by [illegible] 26°10' N

Long by Chron 114°00'

Wednesday Jan 18th

Fair weather with fresh breezes from N.W. [illegible] latter [illegible] steering [illegible] middle part [illegible] Ships in Company Lat by [illegible]

Long by Chron 112°51'

Thursday Jan 19th

Fair weather with moderate winds varying from N.W. to N.E. steering S.E.E. at two P.M. raised Land bearing E.S.E. at two at night at six bell kept off for Margarita Bay hauled up the tables got the anchors off the Bow got in between the heads at nine [illegible]

Remarks on board off Magdalena Bay

Friday January 20th 1854

We came to an anchor at one P.M. near the N. side of the Bay in five fathoms of Water five of us in company from Ship lying here before we came in latter part commenced wooding two men deserted Henry Jones & Wm Johnson Saturday January 21st

Civil account begun at wooding employed wooding in the evening the 2nd & 3d mates went on shore guning with a boat and crew three of the crew David Barron Wm Jones John Dunnard fell in with Mr. Jones Wm Johnson Deserted before they stole the boat Provision & water fast off I suppose to the S.E.

Sunday January 22d

At three P.M. sent the second Mate with a boat down the Sea Bay to look for Deserters

Monday Jan 23d

Employed wooding fair weather

Tuesday Jan 24th Mr Sherman returned from Sea Bay

Wednesday Jan 24

Captains Wheldan of Ship Jones Maury & Loper of Ship Vesper came up from the Sea Bay and brought our deserters in boats left the Boat at one of their Ships

Thursday Jan 25th

Fair weather sent Mr Shoreland & boatscrew to the Sea Bay after the boat

Friday Jan 26th

Finished wooding got 24 boat loads Mr Shoreland got back from Sea bay at two P.M.

Remarks on board of Franklin Bay

Saturday January 31st

Fair weather with light airs got ready to sea
last on Tender at 8 am

Sunday Jan 1st 1854

At one P.M. got under way stood out of the Bay 1 P.M. so
from Bell passed the heads at [illegible] the tow
rope down the bables ~~wind~~ W.N.W. hauled to W. middle
part tacked & tide again at four latter part calm
land 25 miles off Lat by D.R. 24-15 N

Monday Jan 2nd

Fair weather with light wind from N.W. fore & latter
hauls on at tack middle part hauls on each tack
latter part took in the bow boat refitting it
land in site a two Ships Lat by D.R. 24-51 N
Long by chron 112-15 W

Tuesday Jan 3rd

Commences fair weather with light airs N.N.W. and calm heading
S.W. fore & latter part middle half on each tack at 8 P.M.
it commences foggy [illegible]

Wednesday February 1st 1853

Commences foggy with light airs from N.W. middle part
calm latter part clear with light S.S.W. wind steering
S.W. & W. Lat by D.R. [illegible]
Long by chron 115-26

Thursday Feb 2nd

Commences clear weather with light wind from S.W.
steering S. & W.b.W. at four Bell raised a Sperm
Whale lowered the three larboard Boats, the wind
rising lowered the starboard boat and hastened
to him we turned him up and took him along
side at six latter part clear and calm commenced
cutting at 7,30 P.M. got his head off so ends our
in site Lat by D.R. Longitude 25th 1854
Long 112-46

Remarks on board off Old California

Friday February 3d 1854

Commences clear and calm got the body out in at 2 pm Pull got the junk in and base boiled at six middle part like N N W winds on the W tack at six AM commenced boiling the head latter part saw a school of black fish and several humpbacks bottom Whale breaching N E

Lat by Obs 25°12 N

Long by Chron 113°50 W

Saturday Feb 4th

Clear weather with light N N winds half on each tack the watch employed boiling finished the head at eight AM

Lat by Obs 25,31

Long by Chron 113,17

Sunday Feb 5th

Fair weather with light Northerly wind half on each tack the watch employed boiling sand in site

Lat by Obs 25,45

Long by Chron 113°50

Monday Feb 6th

Commences fair weather with light North East wind the watch employed boiling at 5,30 Pill Spoke Steam Ship Cortes Captain Thomas B Cropper six days from San Francisco with 500 passengers all well bound to St Juan, middle & latter part a moderate gale under double reefs finished boiling at ten AM

Lat by Obs 26 00

Long by Chron 113,34

Tuesday Feb 7th

This day is a strong wind from N N W bating to W N W under short sail latter part stowing down in after hold at noon AM land ten miles off

Lat by Obs 26

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Wednesday Feb 8th 1854

This weather with strong W Westerly wind beating up the coast for port finished stowing down Sperm oil in after hold about 80 bbls latter part starting up our Ship in site Sat by the reef

Long by Chron 115.5

Thursday Feb 9th

This weather fine but strong wind left the Northerly blind several times tacked in site. this afternoon lowered the starboard boat to shoot a sulphur bottom whale with a bomb lance we got up to about 15 fathom shot the lance in to high up to go execution came on board at noon

Lat by Obs 21.50

Friday Feb 10th

This weather with the Northerly wind in site crossing off and on land in site, the Ship

Lat by Obs 21.17

Saturday Feb 11th

This weather with the wind from W W and W tacked several times land down in site in anchorage

Lat by Obs 21.00

Sunday Feb 12th

Commence fair weather with the wind very light at 4 P.M. spoke Ship Donald Cant Master of Dundee offered about 25 bbls this evening middle & latter parts strong W W wind three sail in site at noon land some north

Lat by Obs 21.26 N

Monday Feb 13th

This day is fair weather with strong wind from W latter part double reefed took in sail at eight P.M. at eleven set the sail again tacked several times two Ships in site exchanged signals with Ship Francis Georgette saw several sulphur bottom W whales Lat by Obs 21.26

Long by Chron 116.0

Remarks on board off coast of California

Tuesday February 14th 1854

Commences with strong wind from W middle & latter part moderate gale double reefed the topsails at noon and ten miles off

Lat by Obs 27.07 N

Wednesday Feb 15th

Commences with strong wind from NW middle part fresh gale took in to double reefed topsails latter part moderated let out the reefs Land in site

Lat by Obs 26,50

Thursday Feb 16th

Commences fair weather with strong NNW wind middle moderate gale latter part lite halfer cabtack one Ship in site

Lat by Obs 26.42

Friday Feb 17th

Commences fair weather with lite winds & fine stay middle & latter parts ~~skitey~~ variable ~~Land~~ in site & two Ships the watch setting up and turning in Mizen Rigging

Lat by Obs 26,35

Long by Chron 114,20

Saturday Feb 18th

Commences fair weather with lite W winds half on each tack middle the same wind half NW latter part steared E S E saw a school of Blackfish fore part finished turning up Mizen Rigging

Lat by Obs 26,00

Long by Chron 114,40

Sunday Feb 19th

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from NW stearing E S E til three bufed to the wind middle part hoyed aback under short sail latter part steared E S E at nine AM spoke Ship Kutusoff Capt Pierce no whales the Ship Alexander in company

Lat by Obs 25.50 N

Long by Chron 114,25

Remarks on board H.M. Ship Sajaret

Monday February 20th 1853

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from N.E. steering E.b.S. with half flying stays on N. set latter part steering E. from pole height reefed the topsails at noon S.E. wind fine sequence the distance 80 miles Lat at noon 24.46 S

Long E. Chron 113.00 E.

Tuesday Feb 21st

Commences clear weather with a strong wind from N.E. steering E.b.S. at noon E.S.E. passed a steamer steering S.E. at 1.30 hoisted the Ship Boy sent in the three lowered boats & set Yards thus set 14 cannon boat at fire set fore and Mainsail heading S.E. at noon passed a ship at her made all sail latter part moderate wind Lat by Chron 27.00

Long E. Chron 114.10 E

Wednesday Feb 22d Long E. Lunar 113.50

This day is fair weather with strong wind from E. steering S.E.b.E. middle part set Upper Studding Sails the rest employed fitting rigging Lat by Chron 23.13

Long by Chron 117.00

Wednesday Feb 23d Lunar 116.35

Fair weather with strong wind from E. steering S.E.b.E. fore part bent and set Main & gallant Studding Sail latter part wind the same Lat by Chron 22.06 N

Long by Chron 120.20

Friday Feb 24th

Strong E. & E.b.S. all sail set steering E.b.S. at twelve it blew a hard gale with gallant studding sail fresh in middle and down at noon Lat by Chron 21.00 N

Long by Chron 122.06

Saturday Feb 25th

Cloudy with strong breezes from E.b.S. all drawing sail set steering E.b.S. current the boat master and middle belong to

Lat by Chron 21.02 S

Long by Chron 122.[illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Sunday February 26th 1854

This day is fair [illegible] strong at S and S by E all drawing sails set strong [illegible] at six P.M. in bracing the yards backed away [illegible] studding sail Boom rent up [illegible] Lat by Obs 21.15 N

Long by Chron 120.10 W

Monday Feb 27th Barometer 25

Cloudy with a moderate gale from [illegible] under all sail set steering [illegible]

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by Chron 134.00 W

Tuesday Feb 28th

[illegible]

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by Chron 147.48 W

[illegible]

Cloudy with a brisk gale from E N E all drawing sail set steering W

Lat by Obs 21.45 N

Long by Chron 141.45

Thursday March 2nd

Cloudy with fresh gale from E by E steering W by W at one P.M. shifted over the studding sails at seven P.M. took them in

Lat by Obs 20.30 N

Long by Chron 145.50

Friday March 3d

This day is a fresh gale from E N E steering W S W. put one reef in foresail

Lat by Obs 19.55 N

Long by Chron 148.

Saturday March 4th

This day is a fresh gale from E N E steering W by S all drawing sails set [illegible] the studding sails at three A.M. set them again at six A.M. at eight squally took in fore & mizen topgallantsails and main topgallant studdingsail the fore topmast invested across four or six cloths unbent it & brought down

Lat by Obs 19.42 N

Barometer 25 Long by Chron 151.22 W

Towards the Hawaiian Islands

Sunday March [illegible]

Commences with strong trades from E.b.N steering W
while more the same latter part were nearest of
[illegible] of the island Hawaii Island

[illegible]

Monday March [illegible] by Time
[illegible] weather with moderate wind [illegible]
Steering W at ten at night hauled in to [illegible]
[illegible] with the mountainous [illegible] all the [illegible]
of Hawaii at five in the morning kept off for
Mauai with a strong gale at ten it hauled the
Wind to east [illegible] sent on shore for Potatoes
five Ships lying off and on

Tuesday March [illegible]

Fair weather wind like night and calm [illegible] and
breezes at six P.M came on hard latter part [illegible] with
unfolded having rigging three Ships in site latter [illegible]

Wednesday March 8th

Commences this morning with fresh sea breezes at one
P.M I went on shore at Mauai getting off Potatoes
at four P.M the Ship got near in the wind left her
came to an Anchor in seven fathoms of water at two at
night we got a hand breeze we took our anchor stood off
four miles latter part finished getting off our Potatoes
78 bbls of Irish 4 bbls of Sweet Do 18 Hogs 1 Doz Hens

Thursday March [illegible]

At four A.M we came on board and kept off [illegible]
Maui at six A.M we squally [illegible] in [illegible] double reefs
at three we got over to Maui at one late air from S
beating through between Tohoorowa & Molokini Isles
latter part light variable winds working towards Lahi
At two P.M came to an Anchor in 18 fathoms of water

Remarks at Lahaina March 1854

Friday March 10th

This day fair weather all hands employed got off a raft of water breaking out 2 nine Ships in company

Saturday March 11th

This day fair weather all hands employed sent down fore topgallant yard and swayed up the fore topmast and put in a new Bolt the old one being broke nearly off

We took three hundred barrels of water 200 barrels on three days liberty & each watch discharged the boats gave Thompson in the Moffat Shipped three hands

Saturday March 18 Civil

At four P M got under way bent off for Oahu

Sunday 19 At eight still lowered a boat I went on shore at Honolulu lying off and on came on board at six

Monday 20 At eight still wind drawing out to strong to get in I went on shore came on board at six off and on

Tuesday 21st At six still the Pilot came on board we came in through the reef took the hawser line with eight pairs of oxen on shoreduck the sails hauled in to the turn of the channel set our courses run in and hauled along side the Clipper Ship N B Palmer to discharge oil on board he got moored and broke out some

Wednesday 22d Commenced putting oil on board they took it from our Deck and stowed it fast

Thursday 23d Finished getting oil on board the N B Palmer 15 casks of Sperm 2905 Galls

54 of Oil & Whale 9984 Galls

At fourteen per Gallon without Drawage to be out three a week based to N York to be delivered at N Bedford if required

Brought down Thursday March 1 1844
Left on board Provisions & Stock that was sent out
for Bond from Boston of a from Boston
Two Tierces of Flour
Twenty tierces of Pork
Four Casks of Poultry
Five barrels of Molasses
Twenty five of Beef 12 only in 1 Barrel
Five baskets of HDS & Hoofs 14 Pots Stock

Monday March
Filling up a cask of Tea Shooks and selling water
Hedwin has finished selling water 18th get ready for sea
Thursday The wind being ahead rigged in the flying
-jibboom Got Boom & Spritsail yard fitted the Spritsail
yard send it out and jibboom, the Bowsprit bape
being here sent out the flying jibboom under the
jibboom Friday hauled ship Saturday hauled
down forward the passage waiting for a Shift of wind
two of the hammocks & shipped at Salvina Received
8 shipped two others and back waiting
ship for us all
Monday April 1
Fair weather with the 12 hands at sea. At the Pilot
came on board at 5 pm we left port side steering
S W all on board latter part steering Sheers &
Jibboom, the Ship hauling & Bark Halfway came
out scuttles on five others laying off water

Tuesday April 4th
Commences fair weather with the baffling winds
at four o'clock fine wind from 12 steered W S W at
seven W latter part S S W at noon Pilot on
side bearing S W by Compass Sat by Ther 21 at 2 P.M.
Sun by Chron 15 h 17 M
Barometer 29 2

Remarks on board bound Cabotsk Sea

Wednesday April 5th 1854

This day is fair weather with moderate trade wind from N E Steered N W till three O'clock bearing it four miles kept off W unbent Mainsail but the fore one at five passed Down the middle & latter parts Steering W b S the watch fitting and Painting Boats &c Lower Topmast & Topgallant Studingsail set

Lat by Obs 21.42 N

Long by Chron 163.00 W

Thursday April 6th

Fair weather with wind fresh from N E all lower sail set steering W b S the watch employed fitting & Painting boats &c Cooper setting up and repairing old Pipe Staves

Lat by Obs 21.31 N

Long by Chron 166.36

Friday April 7th

Fair weather with strong trades all sail steering W b S

Lat by Obs 21.18 N

Long by Chron 170.05

Saturday April 8th

Fair weather with fresh N E trades steering W b S the watch variously employed

Lat by Obs 21.17 N

Long by Chron 173.20 W

Sunday April 9th

Fair weather with strong trades from E b N E steering W b S

Lat by Obs 21.15 N

Long 177.10 W

Monday April 10th

Fair weather with moderate trades from E b N E steering W b S latter part unbent the Mizzen Topsail middlestaking it

Lat by Obs 21.25 N

Long by Chron 180.00

Remarks on board the Good Return

Tuesday April [illegible]

Fine weather with moderate winds steering N.E.
by East finished the after yard and it blew hard
the starboard watering it before calling the watch

Lat by obs [illegible]
Long by chron [illegible]

Wednesday April [illegible]

Fine weather the wind was past N.E. by E.
fair weather with the wind steering N. point
of course the starboard watch the day

Lat by obs [illegible]
Long by chron [illegible]

Friday April [illegible]

Fair weather with the wind steering N.E.
one point west from the after yard fitted the
Stage Boards and it was hard the after and
other yard tackle the Boatswain patent weather and
working Bolts.

Lat by obs 22-30 N

Saturday April [illegible] Long by chron [illegible]
Moderate fair weather with the wind point
steering N.E. by E. finished bolting the
Boatswain bolts fast bolting starboard side of the
yard [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Extract from board Mr. Grant's Journal

Wednesday April 18th 1854

This day is clear with wind like on yesterday & we stand [illegible] in sight [illegible]

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible] 165:10

Wednesday April 19th

This morning with the wind blowing at 11 knots we set [illegible] the [illegible] in the forenoon in the afternoon in sight

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Thursday April 20th

Commences blowing wind like from S middle the air cute light moderate wind [illegible] steering [illegible] in sight

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Friday April 21st

Commences cloudy with the air from [illegible] at four P.M. we had hauled [illegible] at seven and stood with sheets [illegible] in passing [illegible] at five P.M. the [illegible] of the land

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Saturday April 22nd

Commences [illegible] weather with a moderate breeze [illegible] at one P.M. [illegible] sail & [illegible] at five P.M. the wind hauled [illegible] middle last [illegible] latter part [illegible] the standing sails [illegible]

Lat by [illegible] 33

Long by [illegible] 160:30

Sunday April 23d

Commences foggy with the wind middle strong latter fair & cloudy with a fresh gale [illegible] to double reef fore and aft [illegible] Barometer 29.9

Lat by [illegible] 36.42 Long by [illegible] 157.29

[illegible]

Monday [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Sunday [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Wednesday [illegible]

[illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Thursday [illegible]

[illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Friday [illegible]

[illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Saturday [illegible]

[illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Sunday April 30th 1854

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from SW & steering NWN middle part wind halled W & W & at 8 fogg till ten

Lat by Obs 49 [illegible]

Long by Chron 155 [illegible] E

Monday May 1st 1854

Commences the wind from W & W halled round to the E & E at four steering N middle part N & E latter the same with strong wind from SE and foggy at nine & N spoke Ship Adeline Capt. Robinson 2 d Bedford 9 months one right Whale Capt came on board a few minutes

Lat by Compass 49 30 N

Long by Chron 153 32 E

Tuesday May 2nd

Commences foggy at two P M the fog lifted & hoisted N at five spoke Ship Thomas Dixon Capt. Palmer of N Bedford 23 months out. Mts Palmer 900 lb Sperm & [illegible] on board gave N nine middle part fine latter part working to N & N with the air and variable barometer in site Barometer 29 1

Lat by Obs 49 38 N

Long by Chron 155 15 E

Wednesday May 3d

Commences with strong wind from W & S W but one halled W & W heading N took in the light sails at two raised the Land Paramouchir Island Bearing N halled a four at five strong gale took in topsail and Maintopsail at nine took in the Foresail were ship at nine at two and at five with a fresh gale and large sea carried away the thing to the main yard platter part moderated made all sail beating through the Kurile Island to the N W wind W & W three Ships in site Barometer rose to 29 5

Lat by Obs 50 [illegible] N

Long by Chron 155 [illegible] E

[illegible]

Friday May 4th

[illegible]

Saturday May 6th

[illegible] Bermuda 29

[illegible]

Sunday May 7th

[illegible]

Monday May 8th

[illegible]

Tuesday May 9th

[illegible]

Wednesday May 10th

[illegible]

Remarks on board the Ship Gerde Pelican

Thursday May 10th 1854

Commences with strong winds from S.E. heading S.W. at one P.M. let the sea cut set sail with Main topgallant sail & fine hailed with a moderate gale took in the double reefs hoisted it when latter part let the ship at heading N.E. four ships in site Lat. by Obs 55.4

Long by Lunar 15.10 est

Friday May 12th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. heading N.E. middle part hauled W. & W. the latter fresh heading S. at eight A.M. raised Ice ahead got up to about four miles of it at 9,30 drill raised Sperm whales lowered the Starboard larboard & waist boats no success came on board at twelve six ships in site all whaling Lat. by Obs 57.08 S

Long by Lunar 15.02.16

Saturday May 13th

Commences with the weather still fresh breezes from S. saw two sperm whales at six lowered the Starboard waist and larboard boats got one to the Starboard Boat he sounded with our line when he came up caught him turned him up and took him along side at five sent the larboard and waist boats off after others got ready for cutting middle part hove to at 8,30 P.M. commenced cutting finished at twelve Lat. by Obs 57,

Long do 15.30

Sunday May 14th

Fresh weather and cold Ice making on the Ship fore part cleared up and commenced boiling middle part lying by along the Ice at six saw a whale lowered the Starboard larboard and waist boat and pursued him in to the Ice latter part saw ships in site

Lat. by Obs 57.08 S

Long by Lunar 15.00.6

[illegible]

Sunday May 6

[illegible] strong wind from [illegible] at [illegible] whole [illegible] [illegible] middle [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday May 10th

Commenced the [illegible] finished [illegible] middle part a strong wind and [illegible] squalls [illegible] the same [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Long 110,

Thursday May 11th

Commenced with squalls and some squalls all hands [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Long [illegible] 110

Friday May 12th

Commenced [illegible] squalls [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Saturday May 13th

Commenced [illegible] squalls large [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Long [illegible] 110

Remarks in Behalf Bay

Monday May 21st 1854

Commences clear weather with the wind [illegible] along side the sea to the eastward at one P.M. sent the boats in to the ice to look for whales saw none middle part foggy latter clear 2 ships in site

Lat by Obs 57 [illegible]

Long by Chron 150 [illegible]

Tuesday May 22nd

Commences clear weather with the wind [illegible] blowed three boats out in to the ice looking for whales saw none latter part foggy spoke Ships Congress Capt Slathery one whale & Ship Edward Capt Harding none Lat by Obs 57 [illegible]

Long by D. [illegible]

Wednesday May 23d

Commences foggy wind strong from E.N.E at six P.M. spoke Ship Metacom Capt Woodward saw blowed boats down none latter part about 12 ships in site none chasing Lat by Obs 57 [illegible]

Long by Chron 150 [illegible]

Thursday May 24th

Commences fair weather wind the same as [illegible] along the sea spoke Ship Harald Capt Slocum and Amelia Capt Harding middle and latter parts foggy lying aback most of the time Lat by Obs 57 [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Friday May 25th

Commences foggy with fresh breezes from N.N.W at two P.M. spoke the Ship Hansa Capt Harding of Brunswick 2 years out 2500 bbls got their Doctor on board to our sick and afflicted middle and latter parts fine Northwind and thick fog lying aback near the Ice

Lat by Chron 57° 10' N

Long by do 150 15' W

[illegible]

Wednesday [illegible]

[illegible] cloudy [illegible]
[illegible] dollars fast [illegible] to the [illegible]
[illegible] the Shetland [illegible]
[illegible] passing [illegible] shoals [illegible]

Lat by obs [illegible]
Long by Chron [illegible]

Thursday May 27th

[illegible] weather wind [illegible] from [illegible]
and the [illegible] six [illegible] Shetlands
[illegible] Bair [illegible]
[illegible] this [illegible] 23 [illegible]
[illegible] fast [illegible] to the westward along the [illegible]

Lat by obs [illegible]
Long by Chron 149 [illegible]

Friday May 28th

[illegible] weather with [illegible]
[illegible] middle watches fast [illegible]
[illegible] in the watches fast worked up [illegible] the [illegible]

Lat by obs [illegible]
Long by Chron 149 [illegible]

Monday May 29th

This day is fair with a moderate [illegible]
[illegible] off [illegible] the [illegible] at seven [illegible]
[illegible] Shetlands [illegible]
and later fast [illegible] the [illegible]

Lat by obs [illegible]
Long by Chron [illegible]

Tuesday [illegible]

[illegible] shakes [illegible] breeze [illegible] of [illegible]
[illegible] middle fast moderated [illegible] fast [illegible]
to the westward into the [illegible] Peter [illegible]

Lat by obs [illegible]
Long by Chron 149 [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Wednesday May 31st 1854

Commences smoky with strong S.W. winds at one P.M. got the west side of a field of Ice saw several Polar whales lowered starboard larboard waist boat struck one to the waist boat he sounded heavy drew the Iron broke the other. then the waist boat got fast to the same [illegible] turned him up took him alongside at six P.M. commenced cutting at eight took in the throat and lips at three A.M. commenced cutting fin at six ship Meringa passed Powell in company got a whale about the sametime at ten A.M. fog squall saw three whales lowered starbd larbd ~~[illegible]~~ bow boats and Mate in bow boat struck a whale sounded and took his line lost him

Lat by bompass 57.00
Long by chronom 150.08

Thursday June 1st

Commences with fog squall wind light and variable from S.W. to N.E. the watch employed boiling at five P.M. saw Whale in a field of Ice lowered the starbd larbd & waist boats went in among the Ice saw many whales ~~lowered~~ got on one with the starbd boat give him a bomb lance a hand lance and fastened with one Iron he sounded heavy broke the Iron I did not see him after it the larbd boat got on to one had an Iron in him fastened to him and turned him up, the waist boat went into Ice and lanced them, we commenced towing the whale to the ship and the ship coming in through the lite Ice got within a hundred fathoms of the ship the Ice closed in around the whale and the ship so that we could not get them together we hauled the boats out on the Ice took three lines to the ship on the Ice then took in all sail took the lines to the capstan we kept them taught got the whale to the ship at five A.M. fast

Lat 57.06 a Hawser on through his head hauled the boats to the ship
Long 150.12 over the Ice took them up and three boats that belonged to Barque St Ann, we set whole fore topsail double reed main topsail out

S. Carlotta Sea Shore 1864

Friday June 2nd

commenced this month with fresh breezes [illegible] commenced rolling at 1 P.M. hauled out two strong middle watches fresh the watch employed bailing [illegible] in order to fill one cask of the water which [illegible] and put it down in the hold [illegible]

Lat by Chronometer [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Saturday June 3rd

This day is a moderate sail down [illegible] under double reefed topsails [illegible] at noon [illegible] the wind [illegible] hauled up the Starboard watches [illegible] which [illegible] the [illegible] watches [illegible] to give [illegible]

Lat by Chronometer [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Sunday June 4th

This day is strong winds from E with [illegible] and [illegible] fresh [illegible] rolled down the [illegible] each [illegible] three [illegible]

Lat by Chronometer [illegible]
Long by Chronometer [illegible]

Monday June 5th

Commences hazy with heavy swell wind to [illegible] fresh [illegible] at three [illegible] hauled down some oil in a tank

Lat by [illegible]
Long by Chronometer [illegible]

Tuesday June 6th

Commences hazy with the air from S.E. [illegible] middle watch finished [illegible] at [illegible] last [illegible] hands employed [illegible] out [illegible] stowing down oil wind fresh from E headed [illegible] three hours [illegible] S. three sails in sight [illegible] by [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Wednesday June 6th 1854

Commences fair weather with the wind from W on S tack middle all hands employed stowing down oil middle part on S tack latter calm seven Ships in sight

Lat by obs 57°08'

Long by chron 149°00'

Thursday June 8th

This day is fair weather with lite winds from NW b W on the S tack latter part the watch employed scraping & painting the Ships in site . Lat by obs 56°38'

Long by chron 146°40'

Friday June 9th

This day is fair weather with fresh breezes from WNW fore part on S tack at five bells spoke Ship Meringa Capt Jewell sailing at 9.55 hoisted jack & kin. 16 lat then two reefs of bread at 8 bells returned middle part heading S by E latter part S W Lat by obs 57°00'

Long by chron 146°00'

Saturday June 10th

Commences fair weather with lite wind from WNW heading SW middle part wind lite from W & in latt latter SW heading WNW Lat by obs 56°55'

Long by chron 144°40'

Sunday June 11th

Commences fair weather with fresh SW winds 16 hours on W tack saw two Ships and a few Sperm Whales Lat by obs 56°55'

Long by chron 143°00'

Monday June 12th

Commences squally with strong SW wind fore part on the western tack middle and latter on S tack at two bells wind fresh. Island of Tristan da Cunha 20 miles three Ships in site at 1 P.M. spoke Ship Petrel Capt Weber one Whale on board at four P.M. Ship South America Capt Walker 20 whales in site and under Lat by obs 56°00' long 143°00'

Remarks on board [illegible]

Tuesday June 22nd

Commences with strong [illegible] [illegible] middle & latter part [illegible]

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Wednesday June 23rd

Commences [illegible] with [illegible] at [illegible] lowered [illegible] and [illegible] the Starboard waist and [illegible] the waist boat [illegible] fast [illegible] spoke the Barque [illegible] [illegible] 43 Ships in site

Lat by [illegible]

Long Do 146 55

Thursday June 24th

Commences cloudy with [illegible] wind heading [illegible] at [illegible] saw whales lowered three boats [illegible] middle part commenced [illegible] half an [illegible] [illegible] saw whales lowered all four boats no success and called [illegible] [illegible] lowered the Starboard waist [illegible] [illegible] the Starboard boat he sounded and parted the line lost him came on board at [illegible]

Lat by [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Friday June 25th

Commences [illegible] with strong [illegible] wind at [illegible] saw two whales lowered all four boats no success middle part half an [illegible] the [illegible] employed [illegible] lowered the starboard waist & larboard no success [illegible] Ships in site [illegible]

[illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Saturday June 17th 1854

Commences cloudy and misty at three P.M. Spoke Ship Herald Capt Clement 2 whales we finished boiling at five P.M. latter part all hands employed cutting oil and stowing down oil wind baffled all round the compass Ice in site and about 20 Ships Lat by Obs 55.5

Long by Chron 140.40

Sunday June 18th

Commences fair weather with light variable air middle part foggy and misty latter clear stood in to the Ice 4 m. saw no whales at 11 AM spoke Ship Betral Capt Tucker 2 whale 20 ships in site Lat by Obs 55.20

Long by Chron 140.50

Monday June 19th

Commences clear with light wind from E baffled all the middle & latter parts light and variable working N along the edge of the Ice in site Lat by Obs 55.24

Charles Islands site Long by Chron 138.50

Tuesday June 20th

Commences fair weather with fresh S.S.E wind across the Ice Spoke the Barque Harmony Capt Pierson 400 W London 5 Whales, Ship London Capt Crowlton 3 whales Barque Hanover Capt Clark 2 whales middle part hard a stoke latter part beat in off the Charles about 15 Ships in company at noon Spoke Ship Arnolda Capt Harding three Whales

Lat by Obs 54.55

Long by Chron 138.

Wednesday June 21st

Commences foggy with light wind from E at two P.M. hove to in company with several ships the Ship John Bryson Capt Norton 3 whales & Maury Capt Wheldan 2 at four P.M. saw a Whale lowered and pursued him till six towards Sheanter Island at eight sent the Starboard Waist & bow boats in Shore saw several Whales not one to the Starboard Boat Lat 54.54 Long by Chron 138.

Remarks on board of [illegible]

Thursday June 22nd [illegible]

Commences cloudy with variable winds took the ship along side of the [illegible] cutting [illegible] finished at [illegible] the whale at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] whale [illegible] [illegible] Bull River [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] middle & latter part [illegible] [illegible] at eight [illegible] sent the starboard [illegible] boat in shore for whales at [illegible] commenced boiling

Lat by Obs 54.4 [illegible]

Friday June 23rd

This day is fine weather with lite variable winds the middle part got into heavy [illegible] latter part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] four miles off in 20 fathoms water [illegible] [illegible] boiling

Saturday June 24th

Commences fine weather with lite southerly winds at [illegible] sent the larboard waist [illegible] boat in shore for whales at [illegible] we lowered the starboard boat the waist boat got fast the whale [illegible] [illegible] a field of ice and took the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] drug and cut off lost him while we [illegible] the ship got into heavy ice we got [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a boat came [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] had been on shore all night [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] boiling [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Sunday June 25th

[illegible] weather with lite [illegible] variable [illegible] [illegible] saw a whale lowered the larboard waist [illegible] boats went into the ice struck one to the [illegible] boat with a drug Iron and lanced him but did not get him latter part lowered [illegible] boats went in shore for whales finished boiling at ten o'clock

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Monday June 26th

Commences smoky with light air at one P.M. Came on board off S head of Great Shanter Island the flood tide took us and carried the ship through into Shanter Bay the tide setting fast eight mile at three the tide turned and took us out the other boat came on board at five, the tide turned and set us in again about five at night at two at night calm a little rain took a line twice after rock of the Bedder and took the flood away from it and broke off all the Spring but two at seven A.M. the tide brought us out of the bay again grinding along the Ice with fast light wind from N.W. working N.E. dodging lumps of Ice and stowing down oil all hands employed

Tuesday June 27th

Commences smoky with light easterly winds working our way to the eastward to get clear of the Ice and strong tides at one at night the ship struck a heavy lump of Ice on her bottom took a piece out about 6 feet long 4 inches thick to the fast run of the Ice the watch employed stowing down oil nine P.M. on site

Wednesday June 28th

This day is fair weather with light winds from N.E. at sixteen P.M. saw a S. Whale lowered all four boats no success middle part lying aback at eight A.M. raised a whale lowered the three starboard boats no success at nine half past 8 P.M. came on board from ship towing per an Anchor & sold for a stream Anchor weighing nine hundred pounds Ice in site round island varying 1 to 4 miles off

Thursday June 29th

Commences with fresh N.E. wind working up toward Bear Island at six P.M. saw a whale lowered all four boats and pursued him the bone boat got fast he run him about eight miles got into heavy Ice and lost his line lost him and whale 3 or 4 hatchets middle & latter part bone

[illegible]

[illegible]

Saturday [illegible]

[illegible]

Sunday [illegible]

[illegible]

Monday [illegible]

[illegible]

Tuesday [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Wednesday July 1st 1854

commences fair weather with light Northerly wind
several whales in site the boats pursued with no success
at eight P.M. close reef Potsoon hoist Woodbridge
Tier at two middle foggy latter calm fog lifted at two
P.M. eight Ships in site land about ten miles off

Thursday July 2d

commenced fair weather sent the three barbard boats in towards
the land to look for whales saw some from the ship
pursued the barbard boat they got one at the low
water slack two other boats sent five P.M. finished cutting
in alongside then let go anchor in 18 fathoms of
water land about two miles off latter part sent
the three barbard boats in to the land towards dark
got one to the barbard Boat Anchored him and got
the Ship under way five Ships in site the barbard Boat
left sixe 9 o fathom Friday July 3d

Fair weather with light variable wind got the Ship
to the whale at two let go the anchor in 15 fathoms
finished cutting at eight and commenced boiling
latter part sent the three barbard boats in got
a small whale to the waist boat.

Saturday July 8th

Fair weather with light SE wind got the Whale
to the Ship at two at three sent the barbard and
one boat off for whales others boiling and bitting
10 Ships in site middle part watch employed boiling latter
part the barbard waist boat in Sight other whales

Sunday July 9th

commenced fair weather with light air and variable lying
Anchor boiling the boats came on board at six P.M. middle
to latter part thick weather fore part light Curtain come
on board from Ship Rebecca of Bremen 5 whales this season
about 15 Ships in site

[illegible]

Sunday [illegible]

[illegible] day in the middle watch [illegible] of the [illegible] about three [illegible] and [illegible] bottom of [illegible] shot [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] employed [illegible] down the hole

Monday July 11th

The middle winds with fog employed [illegible] [illegible] night [illegible] the last [illegible] the [illegible] finished stowing off the [illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday July 12th

Fine battherly winds with fog and mist latter part three barbed boats went in shore for whales others employed [illegible] the [illegible] to [illegible] down and [illegible] anchor

Thursday July 13th

Commenced cloudy and rainy at three P.M. the boats came on board wind fine blow at 8 P.M. being at anchor in 10 fathoms of water with about 25 fathoms of cable out at eight P.M. took a fresh breeze the anchor broke off about six inches from the stock have in the chain and made sail double reeved the Topsails middle part of and on about three hours on a tack latter part single reeved topsails saw two P.M. Whales

Friday July 14th

Commenced with strong N.W. wind and fog squalls at one A.M. saw five ships at anchor also spoke Ship Amazon of Barber 5 whales had lost a cable and anchor last night fore part finished stowing down oil in fore hole lost 150 fath. latter part saw many whales lowered all four boats struck one fine to starboard boat got stove had both gunnels broke and [illegible] about two feet of the bottom lost the Sea and Whale

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Saturday July 15th 1854

This day is fair weather with the air and calm three boats in pursuit of whales no success at six P.M. Spoke Ship American last gam[illegible] scales at eight Spoke Ship Elizabeth Hardett last Wing three Whales latter part three boats after whales saw in site 20 Ships in site most of them at anchor

Sunday July 16th

Commenced with fair weather wind strong from N E and about ten miles off three larboard boats after Whales at three P.M. the Bow-boat got fast turned him up at six and took him along side shackled the larboards bable on to the starboard anchor and let it go in 16 fathoms of water fayed out 20 fathoms of bable middle part strong wind and squally like. Cut in the Whale fair weather

Monday July 17th

Commenced clear weather wind the same as yesterday at daylight no water clear the after charing the Ships left for saw several whales at a distance sent off the [illegible] and waist boats in pursuit but no success that evening the waist is at anchor Commenced Boiling

Tuesday July 18th

Commenced fair with the air at three sent off the [illegible] boats saw shut in fogg middle and latter parts the waist employed boiling

Wednesday July 19th

Commenced smoky and calm the larboard and waist boats lowered for whales no success employed boiling middle and latter parts fresh breeze from N E and fog squalls finished boiling Thursday July 20th

Commenced foggy three larboard boats off after Whales lowered and became on board at six P.M. middle & latter part foggy and showery

Off Charles Island Galapagos

Commenced with strong wind and foggy fog at daylight the mast on shore with boat and for small part of the day and the mast boat came on board at 6 P.M.

Saturday July 22nd

Commenced rain with hard squall weather gets very dirty clouds from ship Hallowell middle part foggy and cloudy at sea. Pulled on general [illegible] for the larboard and waist boats the waist boat got fast to a sunken [illegible] and [illegible] the larboard boat to tow get him along side to [illegible] of [illegible] or [illegible] sail

Sunday July 23

Commenced cutting at 1.30 P.M. finished at five P.M. Left land about eight miles off latter part and the larboard and waist boats in sight after dinner

Monday July 24th

Fair weather with light airs and calms employed cutting down and latter part the larboard waist boats off after dinner

Tuesday July 25th

Fair weather with light airs. Lowered the larboard and waist boats off after whales [illegible] latter part the larboard cut off finished stowing off the [illegible] and finished boiling

Wednesday July 26th

Commenced smoking with light winds the larboard and waist boats off after whales the waist boat got fast then lowered the Starboard and Mate boat lowered him off about seven miles from the Ship we anchored with two bow anchors and waited him then came on board the larboard boat had gone out of sight latter part of mine at 8 closed up get under way took the waist along side to at 10 then anchored in 13 fathoms larboard boat [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Thursday July 27th 1854

Commences fair stowed down eight Pipes of Oil between Decks at three commenced cutting ship in foggy larboard boat not returned finished cutting at at six latter part scrapeing Whale bone till in and fog squalls the bow and waist boats lowered for whales the larboard boat returned and went off after whales Lind about three miles off lying at Anchor

Friday July 28th

Commenced with fog squalls three boats off at five P M lowered the Starboard boat for whales came on board at seven finished scraping bone middle and latter part thick fog at nine in sewing the Mate of the North Star came on board had been in the big Shanter Bay

Saturday July 29th

Commenced foggy with strong N E winds middle moderated latter much the same commenced boiling

Sunday July 30th

Commenced foggy the watch employed boiling middle much the same latter fog squalls the larboard and waist boats went in shore after whales

Monday July 31st

Commenced fog squalls the boats came on board at six finished boiling latter part clear the larboard & waist boats went in shore for whales stowing down in the fore hole

Tuesday August 1st 1854

Commenced fair the boats came on board at six latter part finished stowing off the lower hole and stowing between decks thick fog and like wise carpenter repairing repairing a boat

[illegible] August 2nd [illegible]

Wednesday August 3rd

[illegible] fogy [illegible]

[illegible] middle watter [illegible] the same [illegible] with all the [illegible]

Thursday August 4th

[illegible] with fog south the boat [illegible] but went on close to find whales [illegible] boat at sise middle watter [illegible] fast [illegible] got under way stood off shore at [illegible] eight sise [illegible] at nine lowered the Starbord boat and [illegible] [illegible] about [illegible] in site

Friday August 4th

[illegible] with the [illegible] boat [illegible] [illegible] at three P.M. middle watter [illegible] fogy [illegible] about half an [illegible]

Saturday August 5th

[illegible] foggy at five P.M. [illegible] [illegible] 13 fathom of water at [illegible] [illegible] got under way Sand about ten miles off

Sunday August 6th

This [illegible] with the middle winds heading [illegible] Sand [illegible] in three boats got [illegible] [illegible] fast [illegible] the [illegible] boat and pursued [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at five P.M. [illegible] lowered the Starbord [illegible] [illegible]

Monday August 7th

This weather with the winds and [illegible] at six P.M. the Starbord boat [illegible] [illegible] at sise all the larbord boat went off cruising for whales at sise we got under way at [illegible] lowered the Starbord went cruising for whales

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Tuesday August 8th 1854

Fair weather with light variable winds and calm at six P.M. the boats came on board at seven set go in anchor and cleared down at five A.M. sent off the larboard and waist boats cruising for whales at eleven got underway headed N.E.

Wednesday August 9th

Fair weather with light air working to the Eastward across the Bay at two P.M. spoke the Ship Sylvia Capt. Norton 12 whales at five Captain Howland came on board from Ship Midas five whales at eight came to an anchor land about ten miles off in 20 fathoms of water at five A.M. the larboard and waist boats lowered cruising for whales at eight lowered Starboard boat went on board Ship Montreal Capt. Gray had 12 whale, we got some fire boards got back at ten then got under way and stood in shore at eleven 30 A.M. I went on board Ship Sapia Capt. Worrel they had 8 whales came back at noon land so shoal in site

Died of Consumption August 9th 1854
David C. Pitter aged 19 years native of Dartmouth Mass. was taken on shore and buried West side of wild Goose Bay

Thursday August 10th

Commences fair weather with light air from E at six P.M. came to an Anchor in 15 three boats on shore at ten A.M. the boats came on board at eleven got under way

off Aranoa Islands steering [illegible]

Friday August 11th 1854

commences like we stood off [illegible] we
were came to an anchor in 25 fathoms of water
we still at under way at eight saw whales
toward starboard starboard and [illegible] sperm

Saturday August 12th

we [illegible] in way [illegible] starboard
at six we [illegible] the boat lowered [illegible] miles
off E side of the Bay at three P.M. sent starboard [illegible] mast
boats in shore for whales weather moderate
and smoky at five we got under way

Sunday August 13th

commences with fog squalls wind [illegible] from 1 8
at six P.M. the boats came on board middle boat
struck at six it all broke the Indian third boat
struck of at London full bound home at [illegible] saw
whales [illegible] starboard larboard and waist

Monday August 14th

commences fair with light airs at three P.M.
the [illegible] Boat got fast to a whale he ran had
starboard boat after him turned him up and down
to in sight four miles from land at five the ship
least 12 miles larboard boat had found five other
whales got the fish to one of the at seven got the
other alongside at nine in the evening took in sail
and set go an anchor in 30 fathoms water [illegible]
and 25 fathoms of water latter part light variable
weather with strong N E wind we cut in our whale
and the Head of another lost half of the [illegible] and
the first Head

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Tuesday August 15th 1854

Commenced with a moderate gale from NE with a st
tide setting in we finished cutting the second timber
at three P.M. we was anchored by two bedg anchors
secured together with three chains at four P.M.
we struck adrift two up the anchors found that both
flukes was broke off of one side one off of each timber
made sail commenced boiling at six middle moderate
latter part lite air working in where we left the Wha
at anchor at ten sent the waist boat off to look for he

Wednesday August 16th

Commenced fair with fresh breeze from W employed
boiling went over the ground where the whale was
left anchored he was not there; employed boiling
latter part lite air saw whales lowered and spoons
no success

Thursday August 17th

Commenced smoky with lite air finished boiling at
eleven at night latter part cleaning the Stinker
Whalebone with lye in one Trypot and and
salt water in the other hot the water and lye put
the bone through the lye then salt water it came
out clean the Starbord larbord and waist boats
off after whales

Friday August 18th

Fair weather with lite air at seven P.M.
the Starboard boat got fast to a whale he took
a running sound and drew the Irons out lost
him middle part lying by latter part fresh
breeze many whales in site lowered the Starbo
larbord and waist boats at ten P.M. the
waist boats got fast then the others turned him
up took him along side at noon

Off the Bay South of Round Island

Saturday August 18th

commenced cutting the fish we commenced cutting at the Fall the larboard boat off after fish finished cutting at six middle watch and till six quarter watch on Deck at three at night the current took the ship although the tides runs it long thick and smoky the tides was at slack in a fathom of water carry away her fifty fathoms, and two of our boats and two boats, hove up her anchor and stowed them clear stowed as in the larboard side forward the main riggs, latter part employing with stow down the larboard boat after whales I went on board the tides from the Quarter board the tides left with in hopes to get a Tow

Sunday August 19th

A moderate with light air larboard & waist boats off after whales we stowed down ten Tuns of oil taken boats in fore hole tacked several times at eight in evening came to an anchor abreast of the boats and commenced bailing latter part moderate breeze the starboard barter and waist boats down after whales no success

Monday August 20th

Smoky weather with light variable air Starboard barter & waist boats down after whales no success at six P.M. I went on board of Dick Story & and Bought an anchor latter part I went after it with two boats lashed stars oars across and took it between them the anchor would weigh twenty and bought 16 bundles of Shingles for 50¢

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Tuesday August 22nd 1854

Commenced smoky boats after whales lying at Anchor in 28 fathoms of water middle part finished boiling at eleven latter part foggy

Wednesday August 23d

Commenced foggy run the oil off back into the Starboard Tank filled it within 10 inches about 62 Bl at seven it blowed on strong braged the biggest have up the Anchor and made sail latter part calm

Thursday August 24th

Commenced hazy with lite air heading E at five spoke Ship Copia Capt Newel of N B. seven whales we headed in shore til nine let go an Anchor in 13 fathoms at five still foggy wind at NE hove up our Anchor at seven let go again at ten the Tide turned setting in hove up our anchore stood into eight fathoms of water and came to again to get wood & water

Friday August 25th

Commenced foggy got a raft of wood on shore latter part misty three boats crews on shore cutting Wood

Saturday August 26th

Commenced with strong E wind got off three boat loads of wood latter part got off the raft of water then went on shore wooding

Sunday August 27th

Fair weather fore part got off four boat loads of wood at five still hove up our Anchor made sail stood off shore at nine still saw whales lowered the Starboard barbard & waist boats the barbard got fast and the Drums drew out lost him about 45 Ships in site

Remained on a Bay 151 of Shoes Island

Monday August 28th 1854

Commenced fair weather with moderate winds
went ashore in the boats for a load of wood
went on board ship about a few minutes I came
on board with Starboard boat took on board
an anchor at about seven the boat left past
to a mile then the wind stay turned low and
anchored him about 4 miles from the ship the
starboard boat stayed by him the other boat kept
with the wind at six till the life boat got
one of our anchors and brought them to the ship
then set to work to get away some
of the shoes got them along side soon

Tuesday August 29th

Commenced fair weather — got in the anchor at
seven and the anchor in the first commenced
hoisting

Wednesday August 30th

At one P.M. we got down to the bay
mouth of the Wisconsin River at sunset
and in about twelve miles we again
anchored where we had to wait for the wind
to blow we had to wait for the wind
the boat in carrying on the gate

Thursday August 31st

Commenced strong breeze in the bay
towing middle bay finished towing. fast for a mile at seven it
blew up a white we heard down the other boat
towing for shoes did not see our boat
coming. Ship stay. Started a small time with the head
gale on crowded sail

Friday

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Friday September 1st 1854

Commenced foggy with the NE wind lying at anchor in 27 fathoms of water the watch employed cutting bulk of oil off three Sperm the ship Philip Delaney left since whales latter part fine air and foggy stowed down nine ½ of oil cutting each between &c.

Saturday Sept 2nd

Commenced with fine air and fog equally at one P.M. the barbard & waist boats lowered for whales the wind last came round a fine breeze waist boat chased by the whale but got free the starboard boat at six lowered the starboard & waist boats hallow with the waist boat at nine the waist boat got fast to a whale in the fog the starboard boat was near by we followed got fast helped turn him up there we left on board to get the ship under sail

Sunday Sept 3d

Commenced foggy at ten P.M. the fog cleared up, about the same time we got the anchor up and sail made soon after raised the boat with the whale got him along side at five P.M. we run off to sea came to an anchor latter part cut in the whale the barbard boat off after noon about 4 ships in site

Monday Sept 4th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from NE a few ships in site at a distance the barbard boat pursuing with many other boats came on board at five P.M. latter part commenced boiling starboard barbard & waist boats down after whales

(231)

St = Bay [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] Island

Tuesday [illegible] 1[illegible] 18[illegible]

Commenced fair weather with [illegible] wind [illegible] [illegible] Ship lying at Anchor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday [illegible]

Commenced [illegible] weather with [illegible]

Thursday [illegible]

Commenced [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in the evening came to an anchor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] on board Ship [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and bought [illegible] [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and 6 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Friday [illegible]

Commenced foggy [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] wind [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Saturday [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]

Sunday [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] on board [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat [illegible] 53"18 [illegible] Long [illegible] 138"24 E

Remained on board Ship. Good Bye

Monday October 11th 1858

Commenced rainy with a fine Sea wave
on shore and loaded in three rain and blow
to again got the rest of water on board at seven
A.M. they came in shore with three boats
to get water & about noon they got the last casks
off

Tuesday Oct 12th

Commenced fair weather with the sea and cabin
the ship got drifted off shore to sail we
started to come on board about noon & hauled
round and set small sheets for sliding sailors
Fifteen men on board got on board & to come
in hole at sixe A.M. got under way again
wind took down & working out the Bay
was a moderate gale that in the life sails

Wednesday Sept 13th

Commenced cloudy with a fresh gale from
at the left off wind of near the head of the
Bay & came from anchor in nine fathoms
of water aboard spit bear on S.E. nine ship in
in company at sixe A.M. fresh S.W. wind got under
way all drawing sails set steering about S.E. into
the Bay saw three Ships under way the Atalanta
among

Thursday Sept 14th

Commenced cloudy with a fresh gale from W.N.W.
steering S.E. by E. Five passed S.E. head kept off
S.E. by E. middle part the wind at ten hove off an
Island at two kept off S.E. by E. at nine left
passed between an Island and the Main land
the passage about five miles wide steering S.E. by

[illegible]

[illegible] day [illegible] 1864

[illegible]

[illegible] day [illegible] 1864

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Sunday [illegible] 1864

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] day [illegible] 1864

[illegible]

Barometer heard off Cape Alberin

Wednesday Sept. 20th 1844

Commenced thick and misty with a strong gale at 6 A.M. close reefed the main sprit at 8 A.M. the fore sheet carried away & it carried the sail off in rags. We close reefed the main sail at nine in the morning & moderated at noon. Strong gales & squally at noon we saw Cape Alava bearing S.E. miles. Noon again at noon. Thick in towards

Lat by Obs 48°24'

Long by Chron 142°05'

Barometer 29.00

Thursday Sept. 21st

Commenced clear with a moderate gale from N.W. & leading 12 knots single reefed the topsails at three P.M. Cape Alava bore 6 miles at five moderated but the reefs in at noon made all sail steering S.E. at noon S.E. latter part moderate breeze & clear Lat by Obs 48.50

Long by Chron 14

Friday Sept. 22nd

Commenced with light southerly wind steering S.E. middle part light & latter part fresh standing & steering 12 one tack in the Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Friday Sept. 22nd

Commenced cloudy with strong S.E. wind steering S.E. middle part light & variable steering S.E. latter part strong breeze & close reefed fore topsail

Lat by Observation 48°13'.5 N

Long by Chron 145°40' E

Barometer 29.05

Remarks on [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] middle [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Tuesday [illegible]

[illegible] middle [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] miles

Thursday [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

middle [illegible]

[illegible] and at four [illegible]

[illegible] 15

[illegible] 153 [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] winds [illegible] squalls

[illegible] saw many [illegible]

and [illegible]

[illegible] no success [illegible] at six [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

most [illegible] 15

[illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Fred Rolson

Wednesday September 25th 1850

Commenced cloudy with the wind S.E. made sail middle part much the same finished loading yesterday

Lat by Obs 48.25 N

Long by Comp. 161.20 E

Friday Sept 27th

Commenced with overcast weather with fresh breezes from S.E. Loosing all middle part strong gales all hands at work at the last part weather moderate & pleasant at 4 P.M. sailed the

Lat by obs 48.50 N

Long by Comp 162.50 E

Saturday September

Commenced with moderate weather the wind from S.E. middle part sailed off shore parts cloudy wind at times Stgallant Studdingsail and at times Main Royal

Lat by Obs 48

Long by Comp 165.00

Sunday October 1st

Commenced cloudy with fresh breezes from the water confined rising fresh forward middle part moderate gale from S.W. at 2 P.M. carried away the fore topgallant studding sail soon set in the sail stowed in the Main Royal at seven P.M. light airs latter part fresh gale

Lat by Obs 47.00 N

Long by Chron 168.00 E

Monday October 2nd

Commenced with a strong wind from S.W. steering S.E. by E. Pm set the topmast studding sail at one of the Maintopgallant studding sail at 3 P.M. light airs a squall carried away Fore topmast studding sail boom and the Maintopgallant studding sail boom latter part more moderate set the Main Royal

Lat by Obs 47.00 N

Long by Chron 172.30 E

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Barometer 30,5 Lat by Corrected 46,45

[illegible]

Wednesday [illegible]

[illegible] middle much the same [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] were pressed [illegible] number of [illegible] could [illegible] again a day turning [illegible] the same name and date commenced [illegible] with fresh wind from S.S.E. the watch [illegible] at six P.M. took in the [illegible] Royal middle [illegible] moderate gale took in the [illegible] sails [illegible] Ship steering [illegible] latter fresh [illegible]

Barometer 30,3

[illegible]

Thursday [illegible]

[illegible] with a moderate gale from S.S.E. at [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] weather [illegible] middle and latter part winds and weather [illegible] same. Barometer 31,5 Lat by Corrected 47,00

Long by Chron 173,00 71

Friday 1st 6th

commenced cloudy with a moderate gale from S.E. at seven P.M. took in the [illegible] latter part wind halled E.S.E. and misty. hauled at noon

Barometer 29,8 Lat by Corrected 47,30

Long by Chron 169,30 71

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Saturday October 7th 1854

Commenced N.E. and cloudy wind has been
N.E. at three P.M. fire strong took in to double reefed
fore and mizen topsails at eight A.M. strong fresh gale
took in to double reef fore & mizen topsails were
round headed E by N middle part moderate & variable
hauled S & W steered E & E latter part fresh
wind the watch employed cleaning ship

Lat by Obs. 40 28 N

Long by Chron 168 50 W

Sunday Oct 8th

Commenced cloudy with fresh breeze from S W with
a heavy swell from S E middle much the same all sail
set latter part wind hauled N Lat by Chron 44 50

Long Do 165 55 W

Monday Oct 9th

Commenced with a fresh gale from N E cloudy at
one P.M. took in the Studdingsails and flying kites steering
S E by E middle part S E latter part wind S E heading
E S W

Lat by Obs 42 10 N

Long by Chron 165 45 W

Tuesday Oct 10th

Commenced with strong S E wind with heavy swell
from S heading E S W middle part on S E tack wind
light latter part light air and showery one Ship in
sight

Lat by Chron 41 35

Long Do 165 40

Wednesday Oct 11th

Commenced fair weather with light air at five P.M.
Spoke Ship General Scott Capt Fisher of Nantucket
whaler this season middle and latter parts light variable
wind and squalls and showery

Lat by Obs 41 25 N

Long by Chron 165 25

Barometer 30

Toward the Sandwich Islands

Thursday October 12th 1854

Commenced cloudy with little air and calm in middle and latter part showery [illegible]

Lat. [illegible]
Long. [illegible]

October 12th 1854 Emory Dillon died at sea [illegible] had been on the sick list since leaving Sandwich Island death occurred about a month on the part of June and July. He was third officer a native of Lebanon New Hampshire aged 36 years. Shipped with us at Honolulu November 1853

Friday Oct 13th

Commenced cloudy and rainy with light variable airs at 1 PM the air came in middle watch the same [illegible] fresh breeze hauled [illegible] at the [illegible] Steering E by S

Lat. by obs. [illegible]
Long. by [illegible]

Saturday October 14th

Commenced fine weather with fresh breezes from [illegible] hauled [illegible] latter noon the same course E S E

Lat. by obs. [illegible]
Long. by [illegible]

Sunday Oct 15th

Commenced fine weather with moderate wind from [illegible] middle [illegible] latter part the wind [illegible] course [illegible]

Lat. by obs. [illegible]
Long. by [illegible]

Monday October 16th

Commenced cloudy weather with a fresh breeze from middle of PM latter part [illegible] course [illegible] compass

Lat. [illegible]
Long. [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Monday October 16th 1854

Commenced with lite N E winds middle light calm and lite baffling winds latter lite from N W Steering S E by S

Lat by Obs 32.15 N

Long by Chron 158.10 W

Tuesday Octo 17th

Commenced fair weather with moderate winds from W middle much the same latter a fresh breeze from S W Steering S E latter part the watch employed washing Whalebone

Lat by Obs 32.44 N

Long by Chron 158.15 W

Wednesday Oct 18th

Fair weather with lite winds from N W & W Steering S E & S the latter part of the watch employed washing Whalebone at ten A M saw Whales blowing up for windward to be humpbacks left off again

Lat by Obs 29.17

Long by Chron 156.46 W

Thursday Oct 19th

Fair weather with lite S W winds Steering S E the watch employed washing Whalebone latter part one Sail in sight

Lat by Obs 28.28 N

Long by Chron 156.0

Friday Oct 20th

Commenced fair with lite wind from N W middle much the same latter part baffling the watch employed washing whalebone one Ship in company

Lat by Obs 27.13 N

Long by Chron 156.10 W

Saturday October 21st

Commenced with lite baffling winds and cloudy middle part showry latter part clear with lite warm wind steering S E the watch employed washing Whalebone one Ship in company

Lat by Obs 26.22 N

Long by Chron 155.50 W

Towards Cape Island October 20th 1814

Sunday October 20th

Commenced fair with the SW wind at two P.M. hauled S.E. heading S.E.½E. middle watch hard blows from S.E. heading S.E.½E. at seven A.M. passed a Brig steering S.E.

Lat. by Obs. 42 40 N

Long by Chron. 15 6 40 W

Monday Oct 21

This day is fair weather with strong breezes from E.S.E. heading S at ten A.M. raised land ahead to Point the Barr the N side abt.

Lat of the 22 28 N

Long by Chron. 15 7 20 W

Tuesday October 22d

Commenced fair weather with strong breeze hauled E.S.E. heading S.E. finished washing ship below at five P.M. met hole at eight A.M. point of Cape Cod bore S.W. hoist in sail fill & mainsail ~~tuffed~~ foretopsail lay to the weather of Jamen Head at five A.M. hauled up the topsails got the anchors off the bow at six the Pilot came on board & bore away & came in at seven drop an anchor in the passage got hauling line have up an anchor they dragged up up to the town of the channel made sail & drove up the harbor came to an anchor and moored Wm. Ring & Thos. Cole landed on Cape Cod & on this shore Paid this mate Discharged and Payed of William Summerfield Shipped another left with 200 lbs of Water 20 lbs of Pork 200 of Beef 18 lbs of Flour 5 bushels 2 Pipes of Bread &c 250 of us belonging to Ship

November Monday afternoon hauling Gardiner Hill At one P.M. the Pilot came on board took the Ship and the starbd middle fast lying off and on with the variable got drifted off latter part washing up a trout came on shore

Remarks off Honolulu bound to New Bedford

Wednesday November 15th 1854

Commences with fresh breezes from W S W at five P.M. I came on board kept off S b E Ship Olive Mandell Capt King in company at seven set all sail middle & latter part fresh breezes found tier men stowed away on board

Abbacoo Gifford late Mate of Ship Empire passenger latter part the watch set up the Jib called Backstays & took the anchor in the bow run down the bitts

Lat by Obs 19°20' N

Long by Chron 157°20' W

Thursday Nov 16th

Commenced with clear weather with fresh breezes from N E at the studingsails Steering S E

Lat by Obs 18°53' N

Long by Chron 155°55' W

Friday November 17th

Clear weather with light S W winds Steering S E b E at two P.M. spoke Ship Olive Mandell I went on board latter part all hands employed broke out 9 Pipes of oil in steerage coopered it & stowed it down again Took in studingsails

Lat by Obs 15°59' N

Long by Chron 154°40' W

Saturday Nov 18th

Commenced clear with light S winds heading E S E middle part light air halled E latter part much the same Ship Olive Mandell in site Lat by Obs 15°29' N

Long by Chron 154°00' W

Sunday November 19th

Fair weather with moderate wind from E heading S S E Ship Olive Mandell in site Painted the Boats &c

Lat by Obs 13°55' N

Long by Chron 154°40' W

Separated so had that Good Behaviour

Monday Nov 20th 1854

Commenced to [illegible] fresh breeze from E off at the [illegible] off & Handed off the canvas [illegible] to strong middle & the last fresh breeze with [illegible]

Lat by Obs 12 00 N

Long by Chron [illegible] W

Tuesday Nov 21st

Off. Commenced cloudy with strong breeze wind from E & E Hatteras bearing NE at 8 P.M. squally took in fly gibs and in order to prepare for [illegible] hauled at two and two at night left last strong breeze

Lat by Lunar 29 [illegible] N

Long

Wednesday Nov 22d

Commenced cloudy with with fresh breeze and showery with squalls bearing NE & S

Lat by Lunar [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Thursday Nov 23d

Commenced cloudy with strong wind varying from E S E & NE with squalls and rain took in topsails reef fore & mizzen topsails latter last moderated

Lat by Obs [illegible] N

Long by Chron [illegible] W

Friday Nov 24th

Commenced with light winds from NE hauled at one upon at two P.M. fore S went on board this A Hamilton a few minutes middle part the mid hour P.M. latter part calm during part all hands employed bailing out water in the hold. Sailors have hole and tapped it and stowed it back

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Saturday November 25th 1854

Fair commenced Sunday at two P.M. squally took
a reef in topgallantsails & by gib tacked at three again at
in company eight wind varying from S to E tacked again at
twelve till six part strong wind from S.E. heading S.S.W.

Lat by Observation 5.40 S

Long by Chron 151.30 W

Sunday Nov 26th

Commenced cloudy with strong S.E. trades
heading S.S.W. under topsails gib and courses
latter part all sail at ten A.M. Spoke Ship Atlantic
Owned on board another Ship in site on weather bow

Lat by Obs 9.16 S

Long by Chron 152.47 W

Monday Nov 27th

Commenced clear weather with fresh trades from
E.S.E. heading S middle much the same latter
part E heading S.S.E. Lat by Obs 10.50 S

Long by Chron 153.02

Tuesday Nov 28th

Clear weather with fresh trades from E heading
S.S.E. middle & latter much the same
latter part unbent flying gib repairing it

Lat by Obs 14.10 S

Long by Chron 152.45 W

Long by Lunar 152.41 W

Wednesday Nov 29th

Clear weather with fresh trade from E.S.E.
heading S.S.E. fore part finished repairing
flying gib & bent it and set Stole latter part
unbent the gib & bent a new one sent down
Mizzen topgallant yard unbent the sail and
Painted the yard & Painted the Mizzen Mast

Lat by Obs 4.23 S

Long by Chron 153.00 W

Towards New Bedford December 30th 1851

Tuesday Dec 30th

Ship & Mandell in Company

This day fair weather with light head winds & light airs first part & last part Thick & foggy afternoon

Lat by obs [illegible]

Long by chron [illegible]

Friday Dec 31st

Commenced fair weather with moderate head winds steering S & E first part hoisted & spread foresail and kept it at seven o'clock thick & Mandell hailing came on board middle part the wind under foresail latter part fresh wind from E all sail steering E & E

Lat by obs [illegible]

Long by chron [illegible]

Saturday Jan 1st

Commenced fair weather with moderate wind from E & E middle & latter parts much the same steering S E

Lat by obs [illegible]

Long by chron [illegible]

Sunday Jan 2d

Commenced moderate E & E wind and cloudy middle part the same under short sail latter part clear at ten o'clock Ship & Mandell came on board hoisted off & S W towards

Lat by obs [illegible]

Long by chron [illegible]

Monday Jan 4th

Commenced clear weather with moderate fresh breeze E & E steering S & W middle & latter parts much the same all sail set latter part hoisted in one boat & used it

Lat by obs [illegible]

Long by chron [illegible]

Tuesday Jan 5th

Commenced fair weather wind fresh from E & E steering S & W middle part showery latter fair made two main topsail braces & mended the watch fitting rigging

Lat by obs [illegible]

Long by chron [illegible]

Remarks on board toward Whytetooka Island

Wednesday December 6th 1856

Ship commenced fair weather with fresh trades fresh
& Mandell & Stearing S S W under all sail unbent Main
in company - Spencer repaired it and bent it and wet Stole
middle & latter part strong trades and showery
Stearing S W b S Lat by Obs 18 0 0 S
Long by Comp 157 30

Thursday Dec 7th

Commenced cloudy with showers & and squalls from
N E Stearing S W b S at five P.M took in the Studding
-sails at eleven luffed to with the Maintopsail aback
at five & ath kept off S W b W at eight & M raised
Land bearing W N W steared for it double reefed the
topsails moderate gale run round E side of it Manowai Island
then kept off W N W for Whytetooka Island.
Lat by Obs 19 12
Long by Chron 159 05

Friday Dec 8th

Commenced cloudy with a fresh gale from N E
Stearing W N W under double reef topsails at four
P.M raised Whytetooka Isle bearing W N W we luffed
to the wind heading N N W kept reefed the fore &
Mizzen topsails wore round at seven again at twelve
at daylight kept off the N Point of the Island at seven
hauled aback off N W side a boat came off from the shore at
eight I went on shore with two boats trading and getting
off wood I hired two shore boats to assist, Lat by Comp 18 0 45
Long by Chron 159 0 40

Saturday December 9th

Commenced cloudy and showery with large swell heaving
in getting off wood from Hogs &c about five P.M one of the
boats got capsized going out through the reef loaded stove
the boat so we had to leave her picked up most of the
the things middle part the air latter part much the
same the Island about 10 miles off S Lat by Comp 18 0 40 S
Long by Chron 159 0 2 W

Off Aitutaki Island Sunday December 10th 18[illegible]

[illegible] Commenced fair weather with lite [illegible] winds [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
middle latter part [illegible]

Lat by Obs 18 22 S
Long by Chron 159 35 W

Monday Dec 11th

Commenced fair weather with lite air from SW with a heavy swell from SW middle much the same latter part took a breeze from SE heading [illegible] toward Aitutaki

Lat by Obs 18 46 S
Long by Chron 159 [illegible] W

Tuesday Dec 12th

Commenced fair weather with strong trades from SE at [illegible] [illegible] went on shore at Aitutaki [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of wood and [illegible] employed three boats [illegible] [illegible] 8 boat loads of wood [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 14 [illegible] oranges & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] forward heading [illegible] latter part strong trades [illegible] [illegible] heading SSW Lat by Obs 19 39 S

Long by [illegible] 2 W

Wednesday Dec 13th

This day commences with strong trades from SE and squally middle and latter part more moderate wind [illegible]

Lat by Obs 21 [illegible] S
Long by Chron 1[illegible] W

Thursday Dec 14th

Fair weather with moderate winds from E S E [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] latter part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 2 [illegible] repairing [illegible] [illegible] Lat by Obs 23 22 S

Long by Chron [illegible]

Friday Dec 15th

Fair weather with lite E wind middle much the same latter part hauled NE finished repairing Maintopsail and [illegible] Course SSE Set the Studdingsails Lat by Obs 24 40 S

Long by Chron 161 32 W

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Saturday December 16th 1854

Ship commenced clear weather with light airs from N E & Handell middle & latter part much the same Lat by Obs 25.00 S in Company Course S E

Long by Chron 161.34 W

Long by Survey 161.28 W

Sunday Dec 17th

Commenced fair weather with light E winds Painted the Ship & Hurricane House Green and wet the middle & latter part winds and weather much the same

Lat by Obs 27.04 S

Long by Comp 161.51

Monday Dec 18th

Commenced cloudy with strong breezes varying from E to S E ready by the wind on S tack middle & latter part much the same

Lat by Obs 30.00 S

Long by Chron 162 00 W

Tuesday Dec 19th

Commenced overcast weather with strong E wind middle much the same latter part E clear

Lat by Obs 32.32 S

Long by Chron 162.10 W

Wednesday Dec 20th

This day is fair with with strong winds varying from E to E S E Bent Wing pile fore & Mizen Topgallantsails on on S tack

Lat by Obs 35.01 S

Long by Chron 162.21

Thursday Dec 21st

Overcast weather with fresh breezes varying from E to S E on S E tack made all sail Lat by Obs 37.00 S

Long by Chron 161.10 W

Friday Dec 22th

Fair weather with fresh breezes from N E Bettearing S E fore part set up the Jibs Flying Jib & Two Bell spoke Ship A Handell Capt Wing came on board all sail out

Lat by Obs 38.50 S

Long by Chron 159.

Extracts from Redfield Ocean [illegible]

Remarks Saturday Dec 22d

Ship [illegible] commenced cloudy with a fresh breeze from [illegible] [illegible] Hauled Easing [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in company

Lat by obs [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Sunday Dec 23d

Commenced fair weather with strong winds from [illegible] Stowed S.E.L.E. middle part [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Monday Dec 24

Commenced overcast weather winds strong from S middle part the same rather dark misty and foggy [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by Compass [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Tuesday Dec 25th

Commenced misty and foggy with a fresh gale from [illegible] at noon P.M. cleared up wind called [illegible] moderate Stowed all sail Course E.L.E. Lat by the [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Wednesday Dec 27th

Commenced cloudy with strong winds from [illegible] set all sail at 2 P.M. P.M. wind has shifted to Right Watch [illegible] hauling sails and bowed the three [illegible] and [illegible] with an express [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] middle part [illegible] [illegible] all sail

Lat by [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Thursday Dec 28th

Commenced cloudy with fresh breeze from [illegible] Steering E.L.E. middle part [illegible] in the lee sails [illegible] hard all sail wind [illegible] and baffling

Lat by [illegible]

Long by Chron [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Friday December 29th 1854

Ship commenced fair weather with moderate winds
Willandell from W to W Steering E for part middle the latter part
company steering N & latter part all sail but Mizen topsail under
it repairing it Steering E & N Lat by Obs 42 00 S

Long by Chron 141, 00 W

Saturday Dec 30th

Commenced clear weather with moderate winds from
W Steering E & N finished repairing Mizen topsail and
bent it at sunset took in the Studing sails latter
part cloudy with strong wind from N

Lat by Cont 42 44 S

Sunday Dec 31st Long Do 139 00

Commenced cloudy with fresh Northerly winds middle
part hauled W latter part a fresh gale from W & W
took in Main Royal and topgallant studding sail and set
it again course E Lat by Obs 41 00 S

Long by Chron W 135 00 W

Monday January 1st 1855

Commenced fair weather with a fresh gale from W & S
Steering E middle & latter parts more moderate

Lat by Obs 41 00 S

Long by Chron 131 00

Tuesday January 2nd

Commenced with strong W & W wind with overcast
weather middle much the same latter part wind
from S W and showy course E & N Lat by Comp 41 00

Long by Comp 128 00

Wednesday January 3d

Commenced cloudy with the wind hauled W & W
I went on board Ship Willandell at two came back
at seven middle and latter parts fresh gale under
all sail steering E & N Lat by Obs 41 00 S

Long by Chron 124 00 W

[illegible]

[illegible]

Friday Jan. 6th

Lowering cloudy with a moderate gale from [illegible] at 8 P.M. set topmast and main stay sail. Hove and [illegible] set much to leeward

[illegible]

Saturday Jan. 7th

Lowering cloudy with a moderate gale from [illegible] at 8 P.M. set out sparker & [illegible] stabbing at midday much the same but more moderate at 8 P.M. [illegible] hoisted topsail [illegible]

[illegible]

Sunday Jan. 8th

Lowering cloudy with strong wind from [illegible] at [illegible] at

[illegible]

Monday Jan. 9th

Lowering cloudy with fog and strong [illegible] wind middle much the same although moderate with a large swell in [illegible] [illegible] spanking [illegible] inlet sails, [illegible]

Remarks on Ship Good Return

Tuesday January 9th 1855

Course E b S — commenced cloudy with a fresh gale from S S W at one P M strong gale took in to double reef topsails at four P M moderated middle part all sail wind hauled W and rainy latter part moderate gale from W S W all drawing sail set

Lat by Obs 18.21 S

Long by Chron 120.20 W

Wednesday Jan 10th

Course E b S — commenced cloudy and rainy with a moderate gale from W S W middle part hauled S W at three A M took a strong gale furled the mainsail sheet took in to double reef topsails at five it moderated latter part got all sail on

Lat by Obs 17.45 S

Long by Chron 87.00 W

Thursday Jan 11th

Course E b S — commenced overcast weather with a moderate gale from W S W middle much the same latter part fresh as from W took in the Studdingsails started a cask of Bread and two lbs beef, furled mainsail

Lat by Chron 51.20

Long by Chron 195.10

Friday Jan 12th

commences and rainy with a fresh gale from W b N middle moderate latter part a strong gale from S W and squally took in studding-sails and fore topgallantsail

Lat by Obs 59.45 S

Long by Chron 90.00 W

Barometer 28.18

Saturday Jan 13th

Course E b S — commenced cloudy and squally with a strong gale from W b S and hail at two P M double reefed the fore topsail middle ~~much~~ the same latter part moderated a little let the reefs out fore topsail set main top gallant sail

Lat by Obs 54.54 S

Long by Chron 86.00 W

[illegible]

[illegible]

Course E ½ S

[illegible]

Lat by Obs [illegible] S

Long [illegible]

Monday Jan 15th

Course E ½ E

commenced cloudy with a strong gale from W ½ W at sunrise P.M. moderated a little at the middle part of the day with the main sail & main topsail middle heart much the same as we did yesterday & reefed & reefed at night the main topsail double reefed the fore & main topsails & the fore & sail heading E ½ S at noon saw water Lat by Obs [illegible] S

Long by Chron [illegible] W

Wednesday Jan 17th

commenced with strong gales & squalls hardened up at four wind called W ½ W steered E middle part at sunrise the wind hauled at 8 A.M. sail heading E ½ E

Lat by Obs [illegible] S

Long by Chron [illegible] W

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Thursday January 18th 1855

Commenced fair weather winds light from N on E tack middle part cloudy [illegible] on E tack latter part hill [illegible] at sea [illegible] and [illegible] stowed some sail that got adrift between decks [illegible] in site

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by Chron 64 00

Friday jan 19th

Commenced cloudy with strong wind from N on E tack took in flying jib and Hoppallen sails at eight P.M. wind backed to N E heading N at ten moderate latter part thick weather at ten P.M. took a strong wind from S W steering N E at eleven took in the light sails a heavy swell on and [illegible] in site steering N E

Lat by Chron 56 00

Long by Chron 12 00

Saturday January 20th

Commenced cloudy with a strong gale from N S W steering N E at one P.M. fast we reef in the foresail at eleven at night moderated made more sail latter part all sail wind strong from N N W steering N E one sail in site

Lat by Obs 54 00 S

Long by Chron 59 00 15 W

Sunday January 21st

Commenced snowy with strong N W winds steering N E middle much the same latter part clear saw East Falkland Island

Lat by Obs 51 57 N

Long by Chron [illegible] 00 03 W

Monday Jan 22nd

Commenced hazy wind strong from N W heading N N E middle part wind hauled N N W at eight A.M. tacked to W, carpenter repairing Jib waist Buggy

Lat by Obs 50 00 05 S

Long by Chron 155 00 05 W

Towards New Bedford January [illegible] 185[illegible]

[illegible] Tuesday Jan 2[illegible]

Commenced [illegible] with strong [illegible] wind [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] Island

Lat by [illegible] 49 [illegible]

Long by [illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday January [illegible]

Commenced fair weather with a fresh gale from [illegible] [illegible] it moderated [illegible] [illegible] Island at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] middle part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] moderate and clear weather [illegible] repairing the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]

Thursday January [illegible]

Commenced fair weather with strong wind from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in the flying jib and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the Mainsail [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] middle part strong gale [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] maintopsail [illegible] [illegible] moderated at eight [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] wind [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the reef out [illegible] maintopsail [illegible] and [illegible]

Lat by [illegible] [illegible]

Long by [illegible] 67 25 [illegible]

Friday Jan [illegible]

Commenced [illegible] [illegible] with [illegible] wind from [illegible] [illegible] mainsail [illegible] [illegible] middle part [illegible] latter part moderate wind from [illegible] [illegible] unbent the

Mainsail repairing [illegible] [illegible] Spoke United

States Steam Ship Susquehanna [illegible]

Lat by [illegible] [illegible]

Long [illegible] [illegible] 5[illegible] [illegible]

War

Steamer

[illegible]

Saturday January 27th 1854

[illegible]

[illegible]

Sunday January 28th

[illegible]

Monday January 29th

[illegible]

middle strong and squalls at five AM then carried away the flying jibboom latter part moderate [illegible] at seven AM set the topmast studding sail

Lat by obs 42 00 S

Long by chron 53° 10'

Wednesday Jan 31st

[illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Sunday February 6th 1859

Commenced fair weather with fresh breezes from SE
claring E & E by the 1st then light Barky left
Batter & J Belford are mates at 2 PM [illegible]
[illegible] with light airs & back middle fast and to fast sail
Batter fast strong & all sail and light airs then sail
clearing off

Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Monday Feb 7th

Fair weather with a fresh wind coming from E S E to
E & E & at 1 PM [illegible] the S [illegible] fast
put out and a boat [illegible]

Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible] 43 [illegible]

Tuesday Feb 8th

Commenced cloudy with strong breezes from E S E
on starboard tack middle fast [illegible] light airs
batter fast fresh from E & passed a ship steering
E N E

Lat by [illegible]
Long [illegible] 4[illegible]

Wednesday Feb 9th

Commenced cloudy with strong breezes from E
heading S E & E middle fast wind hauled NE [illegible]
to the eastward [illegible] fast finished splicing the fore
topm batter fast scrubbed out and bailed out water

Lat by [illegible]
Long by Chron 46 or 47

Sunday Feb 11th

Cloudy with moderate wind from N E to E on
S E tack [illegible] fast bent and [illegible] flying jibs and
red boat

Lat by [illegible] 37 35 S
Long by Chron 46 38

[illegible]

[illegible]

Cloudy [illegible] from [illegible] [illegible] tack [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Tuesday Feb [illegible]

Commenced cloudy with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] middle [illegible] [illegible] same [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday Feb [illegible]

Commenced with strong [illegible] winds [illegible] tack middle [illegible] [illegible] tack [illegible]

[illegible]

Thursday Feb [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Friday Feb [illegible]

[illegible] weather with moderate wind from [illegible] heading [illegible] [illegible] tack [illegible] Ship in [illegible]

[illegible]

Saturday Feb [illegible]

[illegible] weather with [illegible] winds [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Sunday Feb [illegible]

[illegible] weather with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ship [illegible] [illegible] Another [illegible] [illegible] of the Black Ball Line of Australian Packets [illegible] from [illegible] bound to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] bearing [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of ~~[illegible]~~ Flowers Rig

[illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Monday February 17th 1856

This day fair weather with the northerly winds
blow fresh and hot hitherto fast south down Mario
Islands in West filling the tow Boats

Lat by Obs 30°[illegible]
Long 27 30 W

Tuesday Feb 18th

Clear weather with the winds more East hot after
P.M. sent up Main Topgallant Mast after fast sent up the
Mizzen and Main Sail one set in the Gaff the [illegible]

Long by chron 29°[illegible]

Wednesday Feb 19th

Clear weather with the winds from [illegible] hot middle [illegible]
and hot hot [illegible] hot after fast hot and set Main Boom

Lat [illegible] 29°[illegible]
Long by chron [illegible]
Long by Lunar [illegible] W

Thursday Feb 20th

Clear weather with a heavy [illegible] heading [illegible]
hauled across Ships Bearing [illegible]

Lat [illegible] 27°34
and by Chron [illegible]

Friday Feb 21st

Clear weather with the winds from [illegible] heading [illegible]
the water repairing rigging

Lat by [illegible] 26°02
Long by chron [illegible]
Long by Lunar [illegible]

Saturday Feb 24th

Clear weather with moderate wind from [illegible] steering
[illegible] set

Lat by [illegible]
Long by chron [illegible]
Long by Lunar [illegible]

Sunday Feb 25th

Fair weather with fresh breezes varying from E to E by S
[illegible] and steady

Lat by [illegible] 26°02 N
Long by chron 31°51 W

Remarks on board [illegible]

Remarks Monday [illegible]

[illegible] middle [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 32 [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday [illegible]

Commenced [illegible] Longitude [illegible] English Barque [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Thursday [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Friday [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Saturday [illegible]

This day [illegible]

[illegible]

Lat. [illegible] 8 [illegible]

Long [illegible] 0

Sunday [illegible]

Commences [illegible] middle [illegible]

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] 7.42 [illegible]

Long [illegible] 14.16 [illegible]

Proceedings of Russia

Monday March [illegible]

[illegible] weather with [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by [illegible] [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Tuesday March 6th

The weather was last night wind from E & N ~~[illegible]~~

all hand employed finished handling Whalebone

middle part fresh breeze & fair moderate hauled [illegible]

boats [illegible] the ship in tow [illegible]

[illegible] and boiling [illegible]

Lat by [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Wednesday March 7th

The weather [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Thursday March 8th

The weather [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

Friday March 9th

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by [illegible]

Long by [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] of [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 2 [illegible]

Long [illegible] 37 [illegible]

Monday March [illegible]

Commenced fine weather with [illegible] wind, middle [illegible] part strong and squally [illegible] [illegible] except [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] same [illegible]

Lat by Obs 30.4 [illegible]

Long by Chron 19.25

Tuesday March 13th

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] finished [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat [illegible] [illegible]

Long by Chron 40.20 [illegible]

Wednesday March 14th

[illegible] [illegible] strong [illegible] winds and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] studding sail [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the head of the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] round [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] 25 [illegible] [illegible] then 32 [illegible] round the [illegible] and head of the the foremast [illegible] the rigging
Course [illegible] Lat by Obs 53 [illegible]

Long [illegible] Chron 42.14 [illegible]

Thursday March 15th

[illegible] [illegible] strong [illegible] winds and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Course [illegible] Long [illegible]

Friday March [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] strong [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat [illegible] [illegible]
Long [illegible] Chron 10.13 [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 36 [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Grand Rotunda

Saturday March 17th 1855

Cloudy with strong trades from E to E latter part washed ship, the sails in site course N W by W

Lat by obs 15°44' N

Long by chron 49°00' W

Sunday March 18th

Cloudy with strong trade at two P M sighted ship Congress bound Hatteras sighted the last season bound home & went on and at seven in company with this ship and throughout the day course N W ½ W latter part the Congress on weather bow

Lat by obs 17°48' N

Monday March 19th Long by chron 51°25' W

Commenced cloudy with strong trades from E & E middle much the same latter part fair weather wind more moderate from E & E the watch employed scraping stations the Congress in site on weather bow

Lat by obs 19°57' N

Long by chron 54°15' W

Tuesday March 20th

Fair weather with strong breezes from E middle & latter part much the same, this day the watch employed painting ship & sails course N W

Lat by obs 21°44' N

Long by chron 56°23' W

Wednesday March 21st

Cloudy and [illegible] squalls coming from E & S E finished painting bulwarks and sail middle & latter part the E winds course N W Lat by obs 23°00' N

Long by chron 57°50

Thursday March 22nd

Fair weather with moderate wind from S E steering N W all sail latter part scraped and blacked the stanchions

Lat by obs 25°20' N

Long by chron 60°24' W

[illegible]

Saturday March [illegible]

[illegible] moderated

Lat by Obs [illegible]
Long by Chron [illegible]

Sunday March [illegible]

[illegible] with lite air [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] bound home [illegible]

Lat by [illegible]
Long by Chron [illegible]

Monday March [illegible]

Commenced clear weather with [illegible] wind at the [illegible] taking in the lite sails Capt [illegible] [illegible] middle had fresh gales [illegible]

[illegible]

Lat by Obs [illegible]
Long by Chron [illegible]

Tuesday March [illegible]

Commenced fair weather with [illegible]

[illegible]

Lat by Obs [illegible]
Long by Chron 68 [illegible]

Wednesday March [illegible]

Commenced [illegible] with strong S.W. wind straining [illegible] at five [illegible] in the [illegible] of [illegible] Jib and main Boom at four [illegible] wind [illegible] moderated

Lat by Obs 31 27 [illegible]

Remarks on board off Bermudas Island

Thursday March 29th 1833

Commenced cloudy with the wind from S W with large swell in middle part turned up to my from N E to N W at five P M wind veered round to W & blew a gale double reefed topsails took in the topsail we round Cape

Lat by Obs [illegible]

Long by Chron 66.42 W

Friday March 30th

Commenced cloudy with fresh gale from S W latter part middle part light & moderate wind all sail

Lat by Obs 38.25 N

Long by Chron 66.20 W

Saturday March 31st

Commenced cloudy with the S W winds and a large swell from S leaving the middle part wind W latter part fresh from S W at the shedingnals tower S W saw the Ship.

Lat by Obs 34.55 N

Long by Chron 67.15 W

Sunday April 1st 1833

Commenced cloudy with a fresh gale from S Steering N W wet hole middle strong gale with squalls and rain took in the lee sails mainsail sheet broke & filed it latter part got into the Gulf Stream wind halled W double reef topsails

Lat by Obs 37.30 N

Long by Chron 69.10 W

Monday April 2nd Barometer 29,

Commenced with a strong gale from N W took in to close reefed Mainsail at two P M a heavy gale at at five moderated wind halled W at nine in evening set the fore & Mizen topsails double reefed latter part blowed on took in Mizen topsail at six A M the weather foretopsail sheet broke and cut a hole in the foresail took them both in a Brig passed us steering S E and a Ship steering E

Lat by Obs 38.18 N

Long by Chron 68.20 W

Barometer 29,5

[illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday [illegible]

[illegible]

Thursday April [illegible]

[illegible] at eight [illegible]

Friday April [illegible]

[illegible]

W

1852 Gypsum of Palin Coil

May 8th	283
	220
	132
	130
	137
	290
	274
	271
	182
	2158
June 12th	260
	220
	126
	157
	191
	260
	137
	136
	270
	265
	260
	285
	160
	191
	2971
19	278
	296
	274
	157
	187
	145
	234
	256
	259
	227
	260
	116
	188
	140
	125
	200
	215
	129
	115
	152
	145
	123
	125
	211
	220
	263
	155
	157
	131
	143
	179
	150
	142
	256
	160
	274
	274
	129
	102
	107
	147
	157
	7032

June 24th	190
	270
	196
	124
	288
	95
	179
	198
	83
	90
	188
	190
	156
	170
No. Hole	2357
June 26th	222
	285
	236
	241
	131
	136
	132
	276
	270
	260
	266
	267
	287
	264
	268
	292
	147
	120
	160
	176
	168
	150
	140
	160
	137
	285
	308
	5732
July 9th	169
	265
	290
	212
	124
	173
	239
	264
	177
	159
	111
	2183

July 15th	224
	193
	124
	113
	189
	161
	140
	140
	266
	191
	172
	271
	192
	280
	168
	157
	186
	302
	280
	295
	261
	181
	163
	177
	164
	142
	125
	83
	151
	5488
July 17th	141
	126
	84
	96
	94
	142
	156
	168
	144
	86
	157
	159
	153
	1706
July 19	268
	130
	136
	126
	240
	246
	243
	264
	276
	280
	274
	275
	296
	265
	293
	260
	277
	157
	152
	153
	155
	4766

July 30th	242
	181
	129
	221
	288
	127
	143
	154
	202
	184
	143
	264
	108
	188
	269
	124
	281
	142
	138
	124
	153
	3745
August 4th	212
	173
	169
	227
	260
	241
	110
	201
	95
	288
	224
	108
	216
	141
	206
	125
	206
	140
	95
	84
	169
	108
	174
	128
	154
	98
	164
	279
	289
	98
	228
	208
	219
	110
	230
	140
	122
	219
	115
	200
	110
	164
	110
	108
	7406

[illegible]

August 12th	51	September 12th	157	July 20th	[illegible]	August	78
	103		87		[illegible]		84
	110		137		[illegible]		23
	160		144		250		159
	150		94		155		85
	188		134		212		156
	148		193		242		124
	64		195		203		220
	117		169		135	4th	308
	222		96		146		242
	80		124		142		136
	117		136		169		173
	193		98		133		250
	120		81		240		274
	85		111		204		161
	156		94		240		94
	87		2012		293		156
	181			21st	281		311
	154	September 13th	220		280		304
	180		255		267		290
	225	[illegible]	240		239		86
	3112		270		283		4102
			253		337	6th	[illegible]
August 14th	266		322		268		[illegible]
	250		284		322		[illegible]
	180		220		130		[illegible]
	[illegible]		272		123		[illegible]
	[illegible]		316		268		[illegible]
	[illegible]		322		156		[illegible]
	[illegible]		258		184		[illegible]
	[illegible]		250		121		[illegible]
	94		281		210		[illegible]
	156		406		192		182
	274		96		135		130
	187		280		242		87
	283		4442		254		171
	155				158		176
	116	September 14th	262	22nd	240		162
	155		304		168		98
	110		290		144		110
	256		300		160		165
	97		269		180		185
	106		289		267		170
	158		200		161		5223
	140		1914		180		
	156				237		45
	158				235		60
	182				232		115
	265				9753		100
	316						105
	208			August 23rd	290		128
	240				263		60
	225				308		611
	249				257		
	1765				290		
September 13th	199				268		
	140				296		
	255				170		
	300				166		
	287				310		
	274				170		
	222				138		
	230				154		
	307				180		
	2207				170		
					322		
					261		
					115		
					4066		

1854 Gages of Polar Lift

May 17th
218
158
220
198
293
87
117
243
143
184
177
165
173
206
198
152
209
90
183
305
107
247
208
285
99
5593

June 6th
239
280
299
297
215
245
150
227
150
189
211
115
174
150
167
147
146
176
171
231
217
168
170
141
237
195
243
228
209
152
214
205
184
152
151
237
168
7179

June 10th
208
275
173
180
221
152
155
111
119
115
111
149
116
142
182
176
99
83
2809

June 26th
129
299
166
147
176
129
143
162
134
173
122
143
162
185
150
186
143
185
158
151
121
3264

27
170
162
165
327
165
168
307
173
129
164
171
134
124
155
158
162
2827

July 10th
146
153
Sixty 57 189
56 172
55 096
54 265
53 301
52 082
Sixty 39 124
39 161
Bbl. 30 151
28 128
28 166
30 141
28 135
30 134
29 141
Sixty 20 087
645 190
166
175
057
3417

11th
332
231
218
158
170
160
219
174
181
205
228
249
160
184
179
84
3127

26th
137
81
118
140
60
534

3/5
164
176
97
Plus
31 251
60 143
58 256
118 166
207
127
128
1807

July 27th Between Days
220
227
256
333
324
321
306
324
2411

Augustfel
450
341
324
224
214
297
1521

19th
285
279
284
336
392
310
307
308
294
300
3028

Dansk
200 69

Sept 1st 294
295
279
260
298
274
280
300
294
2574

Dansk

Sept 7th 271
255
256
209
204
224
240
300
312
320
282
284
3215

1851 Gages of Steam [illegible]

December 4th	206	H
	137	295
	138	210
	141	214
	241	197
	245	171
	237	
	261	1138
	256	
	1610	
December 20	131	255
	134	258
	215	200
	202	199
	242	166
	253	170
	300	172
	268	1420
	261	
	251	
	153	
	199	
	159	
	250	
	220	
	229	
	168	
	3179	
1856 February 7th	280	229
	302	257
	167	203
	135	147
	203	158
	182	215
	93	1209
	166	
	94	
	1726	

HB

Journal of Provisions commenced September 1851

September	Pork	Beef	Bread	Flour	Potatoes
2	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Cask	1 Barrel	2 Bushels
12	1 Barrel			1 Barrel	11
18	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
Oct. 1			1 Cask		
14	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
26			1 Cask		
Nov. 10	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
18				4 Barrels	
11					84
15th	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Cask		
22th	1 Barrel				
December		1 Barrel			
6	1 Barrel				
17		1 Barrel	1 Cask		
19	1 Barrel				
23		1 Barrel		4½ Barrels	98
30th	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
January 1852 8th	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Cask		
14th	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
27	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
February 4th	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
11				1 Barrel	
16	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			101
21			1 Cask	1 Barrel	
25	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
March 3d	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
11	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
22	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
31st	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
April 5th				1 Barrel	
10	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
20	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	100
26			1 Cask		
May 2nd	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
5	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			

Account of Provisions Consumed

	Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Molasses
May 1852					
12th				1 Cask 4¾ bbls	
17	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
27	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Cask		
June 4	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
16	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
19			1 Cask		
24	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	Gallons
July 2nd	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
12th				1 Barrel	
12th	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
17th				1 Barrel	
21st	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
24th			1 Cask		
28	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
August 6th	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
14th	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
2	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
21			1 Cask	1 Barrel	
27	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	88 Galls
Sept 4th	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
13th	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
18				1 Barrel	
21	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Cask		
25				1 Barrel	
27	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
Oct 5th	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
2	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Cask	1 Barrel	
20	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
26	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	Gallons
Nov 10				1 Barrel	
22				1 Barrel	
Dec 4	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
15				1 Barrel	
22nd	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Cask		

Account of Provisions Consumed

1852	Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Molasses
December 27				1 Barrel	Gallons
1853 January 8th				4½ Barrels	
11	1 Beef	1 Pork			
18	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Cask		
24	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
February 1st	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
10	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
21st	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Cask		28 Gallons
March 2nd				4 Barrels	
15	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
April 12	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Cask		
20	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
29	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
May 7	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Cask		Gallons
18	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Cask	4 Barrels	
27	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Pipe		
June 3rd	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
June 10	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
18	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
25	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
31			1 Pipe		
July 4th	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
11	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		4 Barrels	45 Gallons
20	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
28	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
August 11	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
8th			1 Pipe		
14	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
23	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
31	1 Pierce	1 Barrel			
Sept. 16	1 Pierce	1 Barrel		4 Barrels	41
14	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Pipe		
23	1 Pierce	1 Barrel			
October 1st	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
7	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			

1850 Account of Provisions Consumed

1850	Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Molasses
14	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
			1 cask	1 Barrel	
14	1 Half Barrel	Barrel			
19				1 Barrel	
21	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
31	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
Dec 5th				1 Barrel	1 cask
8	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
16	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		1 Barrel	
23	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	cask		
28				1 Barrel	
15 January 3	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
7				1 Barrel	
12	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
16	[illegible]	[illegible]		4 Barrels	
20	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
25			1 Pipe		
30	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
February 7th	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			1 cask
13	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		4 Barrels	
25	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
March 8th 18	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Pipe		
April 5th	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
12th	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
27	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		4 Barrels	
May 3rd	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
9th			1 Pipe		
13	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
25	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
30	1 Tierce	1 Barrel			
June 8th	1 Tierce	1 Barrel			
14	1 Tierce	1 Barrel		4 Barrels	
20		1 Barrel			
24			cask		
27	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			

		Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Potatoes
		Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Potatoes
July	4th	[illegible]	1 Barrel			
	10	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
	17	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	Cask		
	19				1 Barrel	
	25	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
August	7	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
	12			Cask		
	14	1 Barrel	1 Barrel		4 Barrels	
	20	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
	27	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
Sept	4th	1 Pierce	1 Barrel			
	10		1 Barrel			
	19	1 Pierce	1 Barrel	1 Cask		
	25	1 Pierce	1 Barrel			
October	5	1 Pierce	1 Barrel		Barrels	
	12	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	1 Cask		
	18	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
	25	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
November	21	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
December	2	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
	9			Cask		
	11	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
	24	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
January	1st	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
	11	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	Cask		
	19	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
	27	1 Barrel	1 Barrel	Cask		
February	5	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
	13	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
	21	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
March	1st	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
	3			Cask		
	6	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			
	14	1 Barrel	1 Barrel			

Account of Provisions

1844	Beef	Pork
March	1 Barrel	1 Barrel
	1 Barrel	1 Barrel
April	4½ 1 Barrel	1 Barrel

1851 — Butter

[illegible] 1 Keg
[illegible] 1 ..
1852 [illegible] 1 ..
[illegible] 1 ..
June 24 1
[illegible] 6 - 1
1853 January 10 - 1
March [illegible] 1
May [illegible] 1
August 2nd 1
~~October 1st~~
December 25 1855 lbs
March 28 lb.
April 1 [illegible]
June 10 1
August 10 1

1851 1
Sept 2nd 1 Chest of Tea
1852 April 25th 1 chest
1852 December 1 chest
1853 June 18
October 12
1854 February 5 ~~18 lbs~~
June ~~1 10~~ 6 lbs
July .. 15th 44 lbs

[267]

Sperm Whale ground Latitude 44 20 to 44 S
Long 150 00 to 159 00 W in spots of Blue water

Sperm Sea whale ground Lat 57 20 to 58 W
Long 150 30 to 153 E leave
about the 10th of July to go in Shore

Sperm whale ground Lat 38 to 41 S Long 45 to 50 W & W S

Right Whale Ground 40° to 43, 30 S Long 140, 00 W
" " " Lat 47 to 48 30 S Long 152 to 156 00 W

L D